

Intellectual Mathematics

Teacher's Manual

Class VIII

Written by :
Author's Team
(Vidyalaya Prakashan)

Vrindavan Books International

New Delhi

Content

UNIT 1 : NUMBER SYSTEM

1. Rational Numbers	3
2. Exponents	16
3. Square and Square Roots	23
4. Cube and Cube Roots	45

UNIT 2 : ALGEBRA

5. Algebraic Expressions Special Products	54
6. Factorization of Algebraic Expressions	77
7. Linear Equations in One Variable	85

UNIT 3 : RATIO AND PROPORTION

8. Percentage and Its Application	94
9. Compound Interest	110
10. Direct and Inverse Variation	122
11. Time and Work	130
12. Geometry	136
13. Special Types of Quadrilaterals	138
15. Solid Shapes	141
16. Area of a Trapezium and a Polygon	142
17. Volume and Surface Area of Solids	149
18. Data Handling	154
19. Graphical Representation of Data	155
20. Probability	156
21. Introduction to Graph	160

Vrindavan Books International

New Delhi

Sales Office :

C-24, Jwala Nagar, Transport Nagar, Meerut - 250002

Ph. : 0121 - 2400630, 8899271392

Head Office :

A-102, Chandar Vihar, Delhi - 110092

e-mail : vidyalayaprakashan@yahoo.in

1

Number System

Rational Numbers

Exercise 1A

1. (a) $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{3 \times 2}{4 \times 2} = \frac{6}{8}; \frac{3 \times 3}{4 \times 3} = \frac{9}{12}; \frac{3 \times 4}{4 \times 4} = \frac{12}{16}$
- (b) $\frac{-5}{7} = \frac{-5 \times 2}{7 \times 2} = \frac{-10}{14}; \frac{-5 \times 3}{7 \times 3} = \frac{-15}{21}; \frac{-5 \times 4}{7 \times 4} = \frac{-20}{28}$
- (c) $\frac{8}{-9} = \frac{8 \times 2}{-9 \times 2} = \frac{16}{-18}$ or $\frac{-16}{18}$ (standard form)
 $\frac{-8 \times 3}{9 \times 3} = \frac{-24}{27}; \frac{-8 \times 4}{9 \times 4} = \frac{-32}{36}$
- (d) $\frac{-11}{12} = \frac{-11 \times 2}{12 \times 2} = \frac{-22}{24}; \frac{-11 \times 3}{12 \times 3} = \frac{-33}{36}; \frac{-11 \times 4}{12 \times 4} = \frac{-44}{48}$

2. $\frac{21}{-8}$ as a rational number with denominator 24.

To make the denominator $24 = -8 \times -3 = 24$

$$\text{So, } \frac{21}{-8} \times \frac{-3}{-3} = \frac{-63}{24}$$

3. $\frac{-28}{84}$ as a rational number with numerator 4

To make the numerator $4 = -28 = \frac{-28}{-7} = 4$

$$\text{So, } \frac{-28 \div (-7)}{84 \div -7} = \frac{4}{-12}$$

4. Add

$$(a) \frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3+1}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$(b) \frac{-8}{11} + \frac{(-4)}{11} = \frac{-8-4}{11} = \frac{-12}{11}$$

$$(c) \frac{6}{13} + \frac{(-5)}{13} = \frac{6-5}{13} = \frac{1}{13}$$

5. Add

$$(a) -\frac{1}{6} + \frac{3}{10} \quad \text{LCM of 6 and 10} = 30$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{-1 \times 5}{6 \times 5} + \frac{3 \times 3}{10 \times 3} = \frac{-5}{30} + \frac{9}{30} = \frac{-5+9}{30} = \frac{4}{30}$$

$$(b) \frac{-5}{16} + \frac{-7}{24} \quad \text{LCM of 16 and 24} = 48$$

$$\frac{-5 \times 3}{16 \times 3} + \frac{-7 \times 2}{24 \times 2} = \frac{-15}{48} - \frac{14}{48} = \frac{-15-14}{48} = \frac{-29}{48}$$

$$(c) 3\frac{3}{4} + 4\frac{1}{3} = \frac{15}{4} + \frac{13}{3} \quad \text{LCM of 4 and 3} = 12$$

$$\frac{15 \times 3}{4 \times 3} + \frac{13 \times 4}{3 \times 4} = \frac{45}{12} + \frac{52}{12} = \frac{45+52}{12} = \frac{97}{12} = 8\frac{1}{12}$$

$$6. (a) \frac{13}{14} + \frac{9}{-7} \quad \text{LCM of 14 and 7 is} = 14$$

$$\frac{13}{14} - \frac{9}{7} = \frac{13 \times 1}{14 \times 1} - \frac{9 \times 2}{7 \times 2} = \frac{13}{14} - \frac{18}{14} = \frac{13-18}{14} = \frac{-5}{14}$$

$$(b) \frac{6}{15} + \frac{-7}{24} = \frac{6}{15} - \frac{7}{24} \quad \text{LCM of 15 and 24 is 120}$$

$$\frac{6 \times 8}{15 \times 8} - \frac{7 \times 5}{24 \times 5} = \frac{48}{120} - \frac{35}{120} = \frac{48-35}{120} = \frac{13}{120}$$

$$(c) \frac{-16}{9} + \frac{-5}{12} = \frac{-16}{9} - \frac{5}{12} \quad \text{LCM of 9 and 12 is 36}$$

$$\frac{-16 \times 4}{9 \times 4} - \frac{5 \times 3}{12 \times 3} = \frac{-64}{36} - \frac{15}{36} = \frac{-64-15}{36} = \frac{-79}{36}$$

$$(d) \frac{7}{9} + \frac{3}{-4} = \frac{7}{9} - \frac{3}{4} \quad \text{LCM of 9 and 4 is 36}$$

$$\frac{7 \times 4}{9 \times 4} - \frac{3 \times 9}{4 \times 9} = \frac{28}{36} - \frac{27}{36} = \frac{28-27}{36} = \frac{1}{36}$$

$$(e) 0 + \frac{-3}{5} = \frac{0-3}{5} = \frac{-3}{5}$$

7. Additive inverse of

$$(a) \frac{3}{5} = \frac{-3}{5}$$

$$(b) \frac{17}{9} = \frac{-17}{9}$$

$$(c) \frac{3}{-11} = \frac{3}{11}$$

$$(d) \frac{8}{-29} = \frac{8}{29}$$

$$(e) 0 = 0$$

$$(f) \frac{-11}{-21} = \frac{-11}{21}$$

8. Find the sum

$$(a) \frac{2}{3} + \frac{-3}{5} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{-2}{5}$$

$$\left(\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{-3}{5} - \frac{2}{5}\right) = \frac{3}{3} - \frac{5}{5} = 1 - 1 = 0$$

$$(b) \frac{3}{5} + \frac{5}{3} + \frac{-11}{5} + \frac{-2}{3}$$

$$\left(\frac{3}{5} - \frac{11}{5}\right) + \left(\frac{5}{3} - \frac{2}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{3-11}{5}\right) + \left(\frac{5-2}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-8}{5} + \frac{3}{3} = \frac{-8}{5} + 1 = \frac{-8+5}{5} = \frac{-3}{5}$$

$$(c) \frac{4}{3} + \frac{3}{5} + \frac{-2}{3} + \frac{-11}{5}$$

$$\left(\frac{4}{3} - \frac{2}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{3}{5} - \frac{11}{5}\right) = \left(\frac{4-2}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{3-11}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} - \frac{8}{5} = \frac{10-24}{15} = -\frac{14}{15}$$

$$(d) \frac{3}{5} + \frac{7}{3} + \frac{9}{5} + \frac{-13}{15} + \frac{-7}{3}$$

$$\left(\frac{3}{5} + \frac{9}{5}\right) + \left(\frac{7}{3} - \frac{7}{3}\right) - \frac{13}{15} = \left(\frac{3+9}{5}\right) + 0 - \frac{13}{15}$$

$$= \frac{12}{5} - \frac{13}{15} = \frac{36-13}{15} = \frac{23}{15} \text{ or } 1\frac{8}{15}$$

$$(e) \frac{5}{3} + \frac{11}{2} + \frac{-9}{4} + \frac{-8}{3} + \frac{-7}{2}$$

$$\left(\frac{5}{3} - \frac{8}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{11}{2} - \frac{7}{2}\right) - \frac{9}{4} = \left(\frac{5-8}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{11-7}{2}\right) - \frac{9}{4}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-3}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{4}{2}\right) - \frac{9}{4} = \frac{-1}{1} + \frac{2}{1} - \frac{9}{4}$$

$$= \frac{-4+8-9}{4} = -\frac{5}{4} \text{ or } -1\frac{1}{4}$$

$$(f) \frac{-3}{10} + \frac{7}{15} + \frac{3}{-20} + \frac{-9}{10} + \frac{13}{15} + \frac{-13}{20}$$

$$\left(\frac{-3}{10} - \frac{9}{10}\right) + \left(\frac{7}{15} + \frac{13}{15}\right) + \left(\frac{-3}{20} - \frac{13}{20}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{-3-9}{10}\right) + \left(\frac{7+13}{15}\right) + \left(\frac{-3-13}{20}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-12}{10} + \frac{20}{15} - \frac{16}{20} = \frac{-72+80-48}{60} = \frac{-40}{60} = \frac{-2}{3}$$

Exercise 1B

1. Subtract

$$(a) \frac{7}{8} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{7 \times 3 - 2 \times 8}{24} = \frac{21-16}{24} = \frac{5}{24}$$

$$(b) \frac{-3}{7} - \left(\frac{-5}{9}\right) = \frac{-3}{7} + \frac{5}{9} = \frac{(-3 \times 9) + (7 \times 5)}{63} = \frac{-27+35}{63} = \frac{8}{63}$$

$$(c) \frac{5}{6} - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{5 \times 2 - 3 \times 3}{12} = \frac{10-9}{12} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$(d) \frac{-5}{7} - \left(\frac{-3}{8}\right) = \frac{-5}{7} + \frac{3}{8} = \frac{(-5 \times 8) + (3 \times 7)}{56}$$

$$= \frac{-40+21}{56} = \frac{-19}{56}$$

2. Evaluate

$$(a) \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3-1}{5} = \frac{2}{5}$$

$$(b) \frac{-1}{6} - \frac{4}{9} = \frac{(-1 \times 3) - (4 \times 2)}{18} = \frac{-3-8}{18} = \frac{-11}{18}$$

$$(c) \frac{3}{10} - \left(\frac{-4}{15} \right) = \frac{3}{10} + \frac{4}{15} = \frac{3 \times 3 + 4 \times 2}{30} = \frac{9+8}{30} = \frac{17}{30}$$

$$(d) \frac{4}{5} - \left(\frac{3}{-4} \right) = \frac{4}{5} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{(4 \times 4) + (3 \times 5)}{20} = \frac{16+15}{20} = \frac{31}{20}$$

3. The sum of rational numbers = -3

$$\text{One number} = \frac{-11}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Second number} &= \frac{-3}{1} - \left(\frac{-11}{5} \right) = \frac{-3}{1} + \frac{11}{5} \\ &= \frac{-3 \times 5 + 11 \times 1}{5} = \frac{-15+11}{5} = \frac{-4}{5} \end{aligned}$$

4. The sum of numbers = $\frac{-3}{5}$

$$\text{One number} = \frac{-9}{20}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Other number} &= \frac{-3}{5} - \left(\frac{-9}{20} \right) = \frac{-3}{5} + \frac{9}{20} \\ &= \frac{(-3 \times 4) + (9 \times 1)}{20} = \frac{-12+9}{20} = \frac{-3}{20} \end{aligned}$$

5. Number added should be

$$\frac{5}{9} - \left(\frac{-5}{8} \right) = \frac{5}{9} + \frac{5}{8} = \frac{(8 \times 5) + (5 \times 9)}{72} = \frac{40+45}{72} = \frac{85}{72}$$

6. Number added should be

$$\frac{5}{9} - \left(\frac{-4}{7} \right) = \frac{5}{9} + \frac{4}{7} = \frac{(5 \times 7) + (4 \times 9)}{63} = \frac{35+36}{63} = \frac{71}{63}$$

7. The number subtracted should be

$$\frac{-7}{11} - \left(\frac{-2}{1} \right) = \frac{-7}{11} + \frac{2}{1} = \frac{-7+22}{11} = \frac{15}{11}$$

8. The number subtracted should be

$$\frac{-3}{4} - \frac{5}{6} = \frac{(-3 \times 6) - (5 \times 4)}{24} = \frac{-18 - 20}{24} = \frac{-38}{24} = \frac{-19}{12}$$

9. Simplify:

$$(a) \frac{3}{7} + \frac{-6}{11} + \frac{8}{21} + \frac{-5}{22}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \left(\frac{3}{7} + \frac{8}{21} \right) - \left(\frac{6}{11} + \frac{5}{22} \right) &= \left(\frac{3 \times 3 + 8 \times 1}{21} \right) - \left(\frac{6 \times 2 + 5 \times 1}{22} \right) \\ &= \left(\frac{9+8}{21} \right) - \left(\frac{12+5}{22} \right) = \frac{17}{21} - \frac{17}{22} \\ &= \frac{17 \times 22 - 17 \times 21}{462} = -\frac{374 - 357}{462} = \frac{17}{462} \end{aligned}$$

$$(b) \frac{2}{5} + \frac{8}{3} - \frac{12}{15} + \frac{4}{5} - \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left(\frac{2}{5} + \frac{4}{5} \right) + \left(\frac{8}{3} - \frac{2}{3} \right) - \frac{12}{15} = \frac{6}{5} + \frac{6}{3} - \frac{12}{15} \\ &= \frac{(6 \times 3) + (6 \times 5) - (12 \times 1)}{15} = \frac{18 + 30 - 12}{15} = \frac{48 - 12}{15} = \frac{36}{15} \end{aligned}$$

$$(c) \frac{-7}{4} + \frac{5}{3} + \frac{-5}{6} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{-1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{-7}{4} + \left(\frac{5}{3} + \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{5}{6} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{-7}{4} + \frac{6}{3} - \frac{5}{6} - \frac{1}{2} \\ &= \frac{(-7 \times 3) + (6 \times 4) - (5 \times 2) - (1 \times 6)}{12} \\ &= \frac{-21 + 24 - 10 - 6}{12} = \frac{-37 + 24}{12} = \frac{-13}{12} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(d)} \quad \frac{6}{7} - \frac{2}{1} + \frac{-7}{9} + \frac{19}{21} &= \frac{6}{7} - \frac{2}{1} - \frac{7}{9} + \frac{19}{21} \\
 &= \frac{(6 \times 9) - (2 \times 63) - (7 \times 7) + (19 \times 3)}{63} \\
 &= \frac{54 - 126 - 49 + 57}{63} = \frac{-175 + 111}{63} = \frac{-64}{63}
 \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 1C

1. Multiply:

$$\text{(a)} \quad \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{7} = \frac{15}{28}$$

$$\text{(b)} \quad \frac{3}{7} \times \frac{-4}{5} = \frac{-12}{35}$$

$$\text{(c)} \quad \frac{-5}{9} \times \frac{4}{1} = \frac{-20}{9}$$

$$\text{(d)} \quad \frac{-36}{7} \times \frac{-28}{9} = 16$$

2. Simplify:

$$\text{(a)} \quad \frac{-8}{7} \times \frac{14}{5} = \frac{-16}{5}$$

$$\text{(b)} \quad \frac{13}{6} \times \frac{-18}{91} = \frac{-3}{7}$$

$$\text{(c)} \quad \frac{-5}{9} \times \frac{72}{-125} = \frac{8}{25}$$

$$\text{(d)} \quad \frac{-22}{9} \times \frac{-51}{-88} = \frac{-51}{36}$$

$$\text{(e)} \quad \left(\frac{-16}{5} \times \frac{20}{8} \right) - \left(\frac{15}{5} \times \frac{-35}{3} \right) = -8 + 35 = 27$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(f)} \quad & \left(\frac{-3}{2} \times \frac{4}{5} \right) + \left(\frac{9}{5} \times \frac{-10}{3} \right) - \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4} \right) \\
 & \frac{-6}{5} + (-6) - \left(\frac{3}{8} \right) = \frac{-6}{5} - \frac{6}{1} - \frac{3}{8} \\
 & \frac{-6 \times 8 - 6 \times 40 - 3 \times 5}{40} = \frac{-48 - 240 - 15}{40} = \frac{-303}{40}
 \end{aligned}$$

3. Reciprocal of:

$$\text{(a)} \quad 7 = \frac{1}{7}$$

$$\text{(b)} \quad -11 = -\frac{1}{11}$$

$$\text{(c)} \quad \frac{2}{5} = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$\text{(d)} \quad \frac{-7}{15} = \frac{-15}{7}$$

$$(e) \frac{5}{12} = \frac{-12}{5}$$

4. Reciprocal or multiplicative inverse of:

$$(a) \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{4}{9} = \frac{8}{45} = \frac{45}{8}$$

$$(b) \frac{-3}{8} \times \frac{-7}{13} = \frac{21}{104} = \frac{104}{21}$$

$$(c) \frac{-5}{8} \times \frac{16}{15} = \frac{-2}{3} = \frac{-3}{2}$$

$$(d) \frac{-2}{1} \times \frac{-3}{5} = \frac{6}{5} = \frac{5}{6}$$

$$5. x = \frac{-3}{5}, y = \frac{7}{8}, z = \frac{-4}{9}$$

To verify

$$(a) x \times y = y \times x$$

$$\text{LHS} \quad \frac{-3}{5} \times \frac{7}{8} = \frac{-21}{40}$$

$$\text{RHS} \quad \frac{7}{8} \times \frac{-3}{5} = \frac{-21}{40}$$

$$(b) x \times (y \times z) = (x \times y) \times z$$

$$\text{LHS} \quad \frac{-3}{5} \times \left(\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{-4}{9} \right) = \frac{-3}{5} \times \frac{-7}{18} = \frac{7}{30}$$

$$\text{RHS} \quad (x \times y) \times z = \left(\frac{-3}{5} \times \frac{7}{8} \right) \times \frac{-4}{9} = \frac{-21}{40} \times \frac{-4}{9} = \frac{7}{30}$$

$$(c) x \times (y + z) = (x \times y) + (x \times z)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LHS} \quad \frac{-3}{5} \times \left(\frac{7}{8} - \frac{4}{9} \right) &= \frac{-3}{5} \times \left(\frac{7 \times 9 - 4 \times 8}{72} \right) \\ &= \frac{-3}{5} \times \left(\frac{63 - 32}{72} \right) = \frac{-3 \times 31}{5 \times 72} = \frac{-93}{360} \end{aligned}$$

RHS $x \times y + x \times z$

$$\begin{aligned} \left(\frac{-3}{5} \times \frac{7}{8}\right) + \left(\frac{-3}{5} \times \frac{-4}{9}\right) &= \frac{-21}{40} + \frac{12}{45} \\ &= \frac{-21 \times 9 + 12 \times 8}{360} = \frac{-189 + 96}{360} = \frac{-93}{360} \end{aligned}$$

(d) $(x \times y)^{-1} = x^{-1} \times y^{-1}$

LHS $\left(\frac{-3}{5} \times \frac{7}{8}\right)^{-1} = \left(\frac{-21}{40}\right)^{-1} = \frac{40}{-21}$

RHS $x^{-1} = y^{-1}$

$$\left(\frac{-3}{5}\right)^{-1} \times \left(\frac{7}{8}\right)^{-1} = \frac{5}{-3} \times \frac{8}{7} = \frac{40}{-21}$$

6. (a) $\frac{7}{4} \times \left(\frac{5}{8} + \frac{1}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{7}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}\right) + \left(\frac{7}{4} \times \frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{35}{32} + \frac{7}{12}$

$$= \frac{35 \times 3 + 7 \times 8}{96} = \frac{105 + 56}{96} = \frac{161}{96}$$

(b) $\frac{-3}{8} \times \left(\frac{7}{16} - \frac{21}{4}\right) = \left(\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}\right) - \left(\frac{-3}{8} \times \frac{21}{4}\right) = \frac{-21}{128} + \frac{63}{32}$

$$= \frac{-21 \times 1 + 63 \times 4}{128} = \frac{-21 + 252}{128} = \frac{231}{128}$$

(c) $\frac{3}{4} \times \left(\frac{8}{9} - \frac{30}{1}\right) = \left(\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{8}{9}\right) - \left(\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{30}{1}\right) = \frac{2}{3} - \frac{45}{2}$

$$= \frac{2 \times 2 - 45 \times 3}{6} = \frac{4 - 135}{6} = \frac{-131}{6}$$

7. Multiplicative inverse (reciprocal) of 6 :

(a) $5 = \frac{1}{5}$

(b) $-21 = \frac{1}{-21}$

(c) $\frac{15}{32} = \frac{32}{15}$

(d) $\frac{-17}{13} = \frac{13}{-17}$

$$(e) \frac{11}{-5} = \frac{-5}{11}$$

$$(f) \frac{-7}{-8} = \frac{7}{8} = \frac{8}{7}$$

$$(g) -1 \times \frac{-5}{12} = \frac{5}{12} = \frac{12}{5}$$

$$(h) \frac{4}{5} \times \frac{15}{8} = \frac{3}{2} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$(i) 0 \times \frac{2}{3} = 0 = \infty$$

8. (a) Existence of multiplicative inverse
- (b) Multiplication by 0
- (c) Existence of multiplicative identity
- (d) Existence of multiplicative inverse
- (e) Commutativity
- (f) Distributivity of multiplication over addition
- (g) Distributivity of multiplication over addition

Exercise 1D

1. Divide

$$(a) \frac{5}{9} \div \frac{25}{1} = \frac{5}{9} \times \frac{1}{25} = \frac{1}{45}$$

$$(b) \frac{7}{18} \div \frac{-28}{51} = \frac{7}{18} \times \frac{51}{-28} = \frac{-17}{24}$$

$$(c) \frac{20}{33} \div \frac{4}{-11} = \frac{20}{33} \times \frac{-11}{4} = \frac{-5}{3}$$

$$(d) \frac{-8}{9} \div \frac{4}{3} = \frac{-8}{9} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{-2}{3}$$

$$(e) \frac{-8}{13} \div \frac{3}{-26} = \frac{-8}{13} \times \frac{-26}{3} = \frac{16}{3}$$

$$(f) \frac{-24}{50} \div \frac{-4}{75} = \frac{24}{50} \times \frac{75}{4} = 9$$

2. Evaluate

$$(a) \left(\frac{5}{18} \div \frac{45}{72} \right) \div \left(\frac{-15}{18} \right) = \left(\frac{5}{18} \times \frac{72}{45} \right) \div \left(\frac{-15}{18} \right)$$

$$\frac{4}{9} \div \left(\frac{-15}{18} \right) = \frac{4}{9} \times \frac{18}{-15} = \frac{8}{-15}$$

$$(b) \left(\frac{-5}{23} \div \frac{15}{69} \right) \div \frac{-1}{5} = \left(\frac{-5}{23} \times \frac{69}{15} \right) \div \frac{-1}{5} = 1 \times \frac{5}{1} = 5$$

3. Product of rational numbers = -12

One number = 8

$$\text{Other number} = -12 \div -8 = \frac{12}{8} = \frac{3}{2} \text{ or } 1\frac{1}{2}$$

$$4. \frac{1}{17} \div \frac{-7}{85} = \frac{1}{17} \times \frac{85}{-7} = \frac{5}{-7} \text{ or } \frac{-5}{7}$$

$$5. 24 \div \frac{-8}{13} = 24 \times \frac{13}{-8} = -39$$

6. Sum of $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{-5}{12}$

$$\frac{3}{8} - \frac{5}{12} = \frac{3 \times 3 - 5 \times 2}{24} = \frac{9 - 10}{24} = \frac{-1}{24}$$

$$\text{Reciprocal of } \frac{-15}{8} \times \frac{16}{27} = \frac{-10}{9} = \frac{-9}{10}$$

$$\frac{-1}{24} \div \frac{-9}{10} = \frac{1}{24} \times \frac{10}{9} = \frac{5}{108}$$

7. Cost of $\frac{63}{5}$ kg mango is = ₹ $\frac{1323}{4}$

$$\text{Cost of 1 kg mango is} = \frac{1323}{4} \times \frac{5}{63} = \frac{105}{4} = ₹ 26\frac{1}{4}$$

8. In 1 hour the train covers = $80\frac{4}{5}$ km or $\frac{404}{5}$ km

$$\text{In } 4\frac{3}{4} = \frac{19}{4} \text{ hour the train covers} = \frac{404}{5} \times \frac{19}{4} = \frac{1919}{5} = 383\frac{4}{5} \text{ km}$$

9. Area of rectangle = $45\frac{5}{16} = \frac{725}{16} \text{ cm}^2$

$$\text{Length} = \frac{25}{4} \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Breadth} = \left(\frac{725}{16} \div \frac{25}{4} \right) = \frac{725}{16} \times \frac{4}{25} = \frac{29}{4} = 7\frac{1}{4} \text{ cm}$$

Exercise 1E

1. Rational number between -2 and 6 is $= \frac{-2+6}{2} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$

2. Two rational numbers between -2 and 2 =

$$\frac{-2+2}{2} = 0 \text{ and } \frac{0-2}{2} = -1$$

So, numbers are $-1, 0$.

3. Rational number between $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$

$$= \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{4+3}{12} = \frac{7}{12} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{7}{24}$$

4. Three rational numbers between -2 and 5

$$\frac{2+5}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\frac{-2}{1} + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{-4+3}{2} = \frac{-1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{-1}{4}$$

$$\frac{5}{1} + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{10+3}{2} = \frac{13}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{13}{4}$$

So, numbers are $\frac{3}{2}, \frac{-1}{4}, \frac{13}{4}$

5. Four rational numbers between $\frac{1}{6}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$

$$\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1+2}{6} = \frac{3}{6} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{12}$$

$$\frac{1}{6} + \frac{3}{12} = \frac{2+3}{12} = \frac{5}{12} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{24}$$

$$\frac{3}{12} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{3+4}{12} = \frac{7}{12} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{7}{24}$$

$$\frac{1}{6} + \frac{5}{24} = \frac{4+5}{24} = \frac{9}{24} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{9}{48}$$

So, numbers are; $\frac{3}{12}, \frac{5}{24}, \frac{7}{24}$ and $\frac{9}{48}$

7. Ten rational numbers between $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$

By adopting the same procedure in sums 6 we can get the numbers as

$$\frac{3}{8}, \frac{5}{16}, \frac{7}{16}, \frac{9}{32}, \frac{13}{32}, \frac{15}{32}, \frac{17}{64}, \frac{19}{64}, \frac{25}{64}, \frac{27}{64}$$

8. Ten rational numbers between $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$

we have $\frac{1}{20}, \frac{-7}{40}, \frac{-23}{80}, \frac{-5}{80}, \frac{11}{40}, \frac{13}{80}, \frac{31}{80}, \frac{53}{160}, \frac{71}{180}, \frac{115}{320}$

Check Your Mental Math IQ

A. Fill in the blanks :

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $\frac{-4}{15}$ | 2. $\frac{-3}{4}$ | 3. $\frac{-5}{12}$ | 4. Negative |
| 5. Negative | 6. 1 | 7. No | 8. -1 |
| 9. a | 10. $\frac{-8}{17}$ | 11. $\frac{-5}{13}$ | 12. $\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 13. $\frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{2}$ | 14. $\frac{5}{7}, \frac{-3}{4}$ | 15. 1 | 16. $\frac{-6}{13}$ |
| 17. $\frac{-11}{15}$ | 18. 1 | 19. $\frac{-7}{13}$ | 20. $\frac{-11}{23}$ |

- B. 1. Zero 2. 1, -1 3. 0

- C. 1. True 2. True 3. True 4. False 5. True

Multiple Choice Questions

- | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| 1. (d) | 2. (a) | 3. (c) | 4. (b) |
| 5. (a) | 6. (c) | 7. (b) | 8. (a) |
| 9. (b) | 10. (b) | 11. (d) | |

2

Exponents

Exercise 2A

1.	Number	Base	Exponent
(a)	5^7	5	7
(b)	3^{-8}	3	-8
(c)	$(-5)^9$	-5	9
(d)	$(\sqrt{2})^3$	$\sqrt{2}$	3
(e)	15	15	1
(f)	$\left(\frac{-4}{5}\right)^3$	$\frac{-4}{5}$	3
(g)	$\left(\frac{-3}{2}\right)^6$	$\frac{-3}{2}$	6
(h)	$(\sqrt{2})^0$	$\sqrt{2}$	0

2. In exponential form :

- (a) $8 \times 8 \times 8 \times 8 \times 8 = 8^5$
- (b) $(-9) \times (-9) \times (-9) = (-9)^3$
- (c) $ab \times ab \times ab \times ab \times ab = (ab)^5$
- (d) $3^2 \times 3^2 \times 3^2 \times 3^2 = (3^2)^4 = 3^8$
- (e) $\sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{3} = (\sqrt{3})^4$
- (f) $\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} = \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^3$
- (g) $\frac{1}{8 \times 8 \times 8} = \left(\frac{1}{8}\right)^3$
- (h) $\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-2} \times \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-2} \times \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-2} = \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-6}$

3. In exponential form (Simplify)

$$(a) \quad 9^{-3} \times 9^{-2} = 9^{-3-2} = 9^{-5} \qquad (b) \quad \frac{(3)^9}{(3)^5} = (3)^{9-5} = 3^4$$

$$(c) \quad \{(-3)^5 \times 7^5\} = (-3 \times 7)^5 = (-21)^5$$

$$(d) \quad \frac{x^{-3}}{x^{-5}} = (x)^{-3+5} = (x)^2$$

$$(e) \quad \left(\frac{-3}{8}\right)^2 \times \left(\frac{-3}{8}\right)^5 \times \left(\frac{-3}{8}\right)^6 = \left(\frac{3}{8}\right)^{2+5+6} = \left(\frac{-3}{8}\right)^{13}$$

$$(f) \quad (\sqrt{5})^3 \times (\sqrt{5})^{-1} \times (\sqrt{5})^2 = (\sqrt{5})^{3-1+2} = (\sqrt{5})^4$$

$$(g) \quad (2^4)^{-3} = 2^{-12}$$

4. Which is greater?

(a) 3^2 or 2^3

$$3^2 = 3 \times 3 = 9$$

$$2^3 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$$

$$\text{So, } 3^2 > 2^3$$

(b) 3^4 or 4^3

$$3^4 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 81$$

$$4^3 = 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64$$

$$\text{So, } 3^4 > 4^3$$

(c) 5^3 or 3^7

$$5^3 = 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 125$$

$$3^7 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 2187$$

$$\text{So, } 3^7 > 5^3$$

5. (a) Expressing 625 as a power of 5

$$625 = 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 5^4$$

(b) 343 as a power of 7

$$343 = 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 7^3$$

(c) 1024 as a power of -2

$$1024 = -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2$$

$$=(-2)^{10}$$

6. Reciprocal of

$$(a) \frac{27}{64} = \frac{64}{27} \text{ or } \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{4}{3} = \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^3$$

$$(b) \frac{-16}{125} = \frac{125}{-16}$$

$$(c) \left(\frac{-3}{8}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{-8}{3}\right)^3 \text{ or } \left(\frac{-3}{8}\right)^{-3}$$

$$(d) \left(\frac{-7}{3}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{3}{-7}\right)^2 \text{ or } \left(\frac{-7}{3}\right)^{-2}$$

7. (a) True (b) True (c) True (d) False
(e) False (f) True

8. Simplify :

$$(a) \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{-5} = \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{3-5} = \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{-2} = \left(\frac{7}{5}\right)^2$$

$$(b) \left(\frac{-7}{9}\right)^8 \times \left(\frac{-7}{9}\right)^{-11} \times \left(\frac{-7}{9}\right)^1 = \left(\frac{-7}{9}\right)^{8-11+1} = \left(\frac{-7}{9}\right)^{-2} = \left(\frac{-9}{7}\right)^2$$

$$(c) \left(\frac{3}{11}\right)^4 \div \left(\frac{3}{11}\right)^{-3} = \left(\frac{3}{11}\right)^{4+3} = \left(\frac{3}{11}\right)^7$$

$$(d) \left(\frac{-5}{9}\right)^{-6} \div \left(\frac{-5}{9}\right)^5 = \left(\frac{-5}{9}\right)^{-6-5} = \left(\frac{-5}{9}\right)^{-11} \text{ or } \left(\frac{-9}{5}\right)^{11}$$

$$(e) \left(\frac{-4}{7}\right)^{-4} \div \left(\frac{-4}{7}\right)^{-10} = \left(\frac{-4}{7}\right)^{-4+10} = \left(\frac{-4}{7}\right)^6$$

9. Simplify :

$$(a) \left[\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-3}\right]^4 = \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-12} = \left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^{12}$$

$$(b) \left[\left(\frac{-6}{11}\right)^{-5}\right]^{-3} = \left(\frac{-6}{11}\right)^{15}$$

$$(c) \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{-1} \times \left(\frac{7}{3}\right)^{-1} = \frac{7}{5} \times \frac{3}{7} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$(d) [4^{-1} \div 3^{-1}]^{-2} = \left[\frac{1}{4} \div \frac{1}{3}\right]^{-2} = \left[\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{1}\right]^{-2} \\ \left[\frac{3}{4}\right]^{-2} \text{ or } \left[\frac{4}{3}\right]^2 \text{ or } \frac{16}{9}$$

$$(e) (5^{-1} \times 3^{-1}) \div 6^{-1} = \left(\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{3}\right) \div \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1}{15} \times \frac{6}{1} = \frac{2}{5}$$

$$(f) \frac{4^{-3} \times a^{-5} \times b^{-4}}{4^{-5} \times a^{-8} \times b^3} = 4^{-3+5} \times a^{-5+8} \times b^{-4-3} = 4^2 \times a^3 \times b^{-7} = \frac{16a^3}{b^7}$$

$$(g) (a^3 \times a^{-2} \times a^4)^{-2} = (a^3 \times \frac{1}{a^2} \times a^4)^{-2} \\ = (a^{3+4-2})^{-2} = (a^5)^{-2} = a^{-10} = \frac{1}{a^{10}}$$

10. Solve:

$$(a) 7^x = 343$$

$$7^x = 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 7^3$$

$$\text{So, } x = 3$$

$$(b) 3^{3x} = \frac{1}{27} = \frac{1}{3 \times 3 \times 3} = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3 \text{ or } 3^{-3}$$

$$3x = -3$$

$$x = \frac{-3}{3} = -1$$

$$(c) (\sqrt{2})^x = 2^8 = (2^{1/2})^x = 2^8 = (2)^{x/2} = 2^8$$

$$\frac{x}{2} = 8 = x = 8 \times 2 = 16$$

$$(d) 3^{2x+1} \div 9 = 27$$

$$3^{2x+1} \div 3^2 = 27$$

$$3^{2x+1-2}=3^3$$

$$3^{2x-1}=3^3$$

$$2x-1=3$$

$$2x=3+1=4$$

$$x=\frac{4}{2}=2$$

$$(e) \quad 5^{2x} \div 5^{-3} = 5^5$$

$$5^{2x+3} = 5^5$$

$$2^{x+3} = 5$$

$$2x=5-3=2$$

$$x=\frac{2}{2}=1$$

$$11. \quad \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{-3} \times \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{-11} = \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{7x}$$

$$\left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{-3-11} = \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{7x}$$

$$\left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{-14} = \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^{7x}$$

$$12. \quad \left(\frac{2}{9}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{2}{9}\right)^{-6} = \left(\frac{2}{9}\right)^{2m-1}$$

$$\left(\frac{2}{9}\right)^{3-6} = \left(\frac{2}{9}\right)^{2m-1}$$

$$\left(\frac{2}{9}\right)^{-3} = \left(\frac{2}{9}\right)^{2m-1}$$

$$2m-1=-3 \Rightarrow 2m=-3+1 \Rightarrow -2=m=\frac{-2}{2}=-1$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 13. \quad x &= \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 \times \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{-4} \\
 x &= \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 \times \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^4 \\
 x &= \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2+4} \\
 x &= \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^6 \\
 x^{-2} &= \left[\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^6\right]^{-2} \\
 x^{-2} &= \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{-12} \quad \text{or} \quad \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{12}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 14. \quad \left(\frac{5}{4}\right)^{-2} \div \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{-3} &= \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 \div (2)^3 = \left(\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{4}{5}\right) \div (8) \\
 \frac{16}{25} \times \frac{1}{8} &= \frac{2}{25}
 \end{aligned}$$

Check Your Mental Maths

$$1. \quad 5^x \div 5^{-3} = 5^5$$

$$5^{x+3} = 5^5$$

$$x + 3 = 5$$

$$x = 5 - 3 = 2$$

$$2. \quad \left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^{-2} = \left(\frac{4}{-3}\right)^2 = \frac{4}{-3} \times \frac{4}{-3} = \frac{16}{9}$$

$$3. \quad \frac{16}{81} = \frac{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2}{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3} = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^4$$

$$4. \quad \left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^0 = 1$$

$$5. \quad (-5)^{-1} = \frac{-1}{5}$$

$$6. \quad \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^7 \times \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{-9} = \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{2m}$$

$$\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{7-9} = \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{2m}$$

$$\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{-2} = \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{2m}$$

$$2m = -2$$

$$m = \frac{-2}{2} = -1$$

$$7. (-3)^7 \div (-3)^2 = (-3)^{7-2} = (-3)^5$$

$$8. \left[\left(\frac{-3}{7}\right)^{-3}\right]^2 = \left(\frac{-3}{7}\right)^{-3 \times 2} = \left(\frac{-3}{7}\right)^{-6} \text{ or } \left(\frac{-7}{3}\right)^6$$

Multiple Choice Questions

$$1. 11^x = \frac{1}{121} = \left(\frac{1}{11}\right)^2$$

$$11^x = (11)^{-2}$$

$$x = -2 \quad (\text{b})$$

$$2. (1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3) = ?$$

$$(1 + 8 + 27 + 64) = 100 \quad (\text{d})$$

$$3. 27^{\frac{4}{3}} \div 27^{\frac{1}{3}} = ?$$

$$27^{\frac{4}{3} - \frac{1}{3}} = 27^{\frac{4-1}{3}} = 27^{\frac{3}{3}} = 27^1 = 27 \quad (\text{c})$$

$$4. (x^3)^{-3} = x^{-9} \quad (\text{a})$$

$$5. \left(\frac{-3}{7}\right)^3 = \frac{-3}{7} \times \frac{-3}{7} \times \frac{-3}{7} = \frac{-27}{343} \quad (\text{c})$$

$$6. \left[\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^0\right]^3 = \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^0 = 1 \quad (\text{c})$$

$$7. \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^0 + \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^0 + \left(\frac{1}{7}\right)^0 = 1 + 1 + 1 = 3 \quad (\text{a})$$

$$8. \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^0 \times \left(\frac{b}{c}\right)^0 \times \left(\frac{c}{a}\right)^0 = 1 \times 1 \times 1 = 1 \quad (\text{b})$$

$$9. 3^{-1} \div 4^{-1} = \frac{1}{3} \div \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{4}{1} = \frac{4}{3} \quad (\text{a})$$

10. (c)

3

Square and Square Roots

Exercise 3A

1. Number which are perfect squares :

$$\begin{array}{r|l} \text{(a)} & 2 \quad 256 \\ \hline & 2 \quad 128 \\ \hline & 2 \quad 64 \\ \hline & 2 \quad 32 \\ \hline & 2 \quad 16 \\ \hline & 2 \quad 8 \\ \hline & 2 \quad 4 \\ \hline & 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \\ = & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 16 \\ & \text{So, 256 is a perfect square.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} \text{(b)} & 5 \quad 625 \\ \hline & 5 \quad 125 \\ \hline & 5 \quad 25 \\ \hline & 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \\ = & 5 \times 5 = 25 \\ & \text{So, 625 is a perfect square.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (c) & 2 \quad 576 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 288 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 144 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 72 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 36 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 18 \\
 \hline
 & 3 \quad 9 \\
 \hline
 & 3
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 = & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 = 24 \\
 & \text{So, 516 is a perfect square.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (d) & 2 \quad 1296 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 648 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 324 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 162 \\
 \hline
 & 3 \quad 81 \\
 \hline
 & 3 \quad 27 \\
 \hline
 & 3 \quad 9 \\
 \hline
 & 3
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 = & 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 36 \\
 & \text{So, 1296 is a perfect square}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (e) & 2 \quad 2500 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 1250 \\
 \hline
 & 5 \quad 625 \\
 \hline
 & 5 \quad 125 \\
 \hline
 & 5 \quad 25 \\
 \hline
 & 5
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \\
 = & 2 \times 5 \times 5 = 50 \\
 & \text{So, 2500 is a perfect square}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (f) & 2 \quad 2116 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 1058 \\
 \hline
 & 23 \quad 529 \\
 \hline
 & 23
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 23 \times 23 \\
 = & 2 \times 23 = 46 \\
 & \text{So, 2116 is a perfect square.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2. \quad (a) & 2 \quad 36 \\
 \hline
 & 2 \quad 18 \\
 \hline
 & 3 \quad 9 \\
 \hline
 & 3
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 = & 2 \times 3 = 6 \text{ is an even number}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 7 & 49 \\ \hline & 7 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} = 7 \times 7 \\ = 7 \text{ is an odd number} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 324 \\ \hline 2 & 162 \\ \hline 3 & 81 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline & 3 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \\ = 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 18 \text{ is an even number} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 17 & 289 \\ \hline & 17 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 17 \times 17 \\ = 17 \text{ is an odd number} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 441 \\ \hline 3 & 147 \\ \hline 7 & 49 \\ \hline & 7 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 7 \\ = 3 \times 7 = 21 \text{ is an odd number} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 1089 \\ \hline 3 & 363 \\ \hline 11 & 121 \\ \hline & 11 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 3 \times 3 \times 11 \times 11 \\ = 3 \times 11 = 33 \text{ is an odd number} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 1800 \\ \hline 2 & 900 \\ \hline 3 & 450 \\ \hline 3 & 150 \\ \hline 2 & 50 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline & 5 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5 \\ \text{To make it a perfect square it must} \\ \text{be multiplied by 2} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 2904 \\
 \hline
 2 & 1452 \\
 \hline
 2 & 726 \\
 \hline
 3 & 363 \\
 \hline
 11 & 121 \\
 \hline
 & 11
 \end{array}$$

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 11 \times 11$$

To make it a perfect square it must be multiplied by 6

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 3 & 1323 \\
 \hline
 3 & 441 \\
 \hline
 3 & 147 \\
 \hline
 7 & 49 \\
 \hline
 & 7
 \end{array}$$

$$3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 7$$

So, it must be multiplied by 3

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 35280 \\
 \hline
 2 & 17640 \\
 \hline
 2 & 8820 \\
 \hline
 3 & 4410 \\
 \hline
 3 & 1470 \\
 \hline
 7 & 490 \\
 \hline
 7 & 70 \\
 \hline
 2 & 10 \\
 \hline
 & 5
 \end{array}$$

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 7 \times 5$$

So, to make it a perfect square it must be multiplied by 5

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 17640 \\
 \hline
 2 & 8820 \\
 \hline
 2 & 4410 \\
 \hline
 3 & 2205 \\
 \hline
 3 & 735 \\
 \hline
 5 & 245 \\
 \hline
 7 & 49 \\
 \hline
 & 7
 \end{array}$$

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7 \times 7$$

So, to make it a perfect square it must be multiplied by $2 \times 5 = 10$

4. (a)

2	180
2	90
3	45
3	15
	5

$$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5$$

To make it a perfect square
it must be divided by 5

(b)

3	1575
3	525
5	175
5	35
	7

$$3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 \times 7$$

To make it a perfect square it
must be divided by 7

(c)

2	3174
3	1587
23	529
	23

$$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 23 \times 23$$

So, it must be divided by $2 \times 3 = 6$

(d)

2	6912
2	3456
2	1728
2	864
2	432
2	216
2	108
2	54
3	27
3	9
	3

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

= So, it must be divided by 3

(e)

2	16652
2	8326
	4163

$$2 \times 2 \times 4163$$

it must be divided by 4163

5. (a)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 35943 \\ & 11981 \end{array}$$
 It is not a perfect square because it does not make complete pairs.
- (b)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 57323 \\ & 28661 \end{array}$$
 It does not make complete pairs.
- (c)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 333222 \\ & 166611 \end{array}$$
 It does not make complete pairs.
- (d)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 23805 \\ \hline 3 & 7935 \\ \hline 5 & 2645 \\ \hline 23 & 529 \\ \hline & 23 \end{array}$$
 $3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 23 \times 23$
It does not make complete pairs

6. Pythagorean triplets obey the following relation

$$(2m)^2 + (m^2 - 1)^2 = (m^2 + 1)^2$$

- (a) For a given natural number ' m ' other than 1, we get a triplet such as $(2m)$, $(m^2 - 1)$, $(m^2 + 1)$

One member is 8 means $2m = 8$

$$\text{So } m = \frac{8}{2} = 4$$

$$(2m), (m^2 - 1), (m^2 + 1)$$

$$(2 \times 4), (4^2 - 1), (4^2 + 1)$$

$$8, 15, 17$$

$$8^2 + 15^2 = 17^2$$

$$64 + 225 = 289$$

So, other members of triplet are 15 and 17.

- (b) Here $2m = 12$, $m = 6$

$$\text{So } (m^2 - 1) = (6^2 - 1) = 35$$

$$\text{and } (m^2 + 1) = (6^2 + 1) = 37$$

$$12^2 + 35^2 = 37^2$$

$$144 + 1225 = 1369 \quad \text{So, 35 and 37}$$

(c) Here $2m = 10$, $m = 5$

So $(m^2 - 1) = 5^2 - 1 = 24$

and $m^2 + 1 = 5^2 + 1 = 26$

$$(10)^2 + (24)^2 = (26)^2$$

$$100 + 576 = 676$$

So, 24 and 26

(d) Here $2m = 14$, $m = 7$

So, $(m^2 - 1) = 7^2 - 1 = 48$

and $(m^2 + 1) = 7^2 + 1 = 50$

$$(14)^2 + (48)^2 = (50)^2$$

$$196 + 2304 = 2500$$

So, 48 and 50

(e) Here $2m = 16$; $m = 8$

So, $(m^2 - 1) = 8^2 - 1 = 63$

and $(m^2 + 1) = 8^2 + 1 = 65$

$$(16)^2 + (63)^2 = (65)^2$$

$$256 + 3969 = 4225$$

So, 63 and 65

7. (a) As we know,

$$\text{Sum of first 5 odd numbers} = (5)^2 = 25$$

So, $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 = 25$

(b) Sum of first 6 odd numbers $= (6)^2 = 36$

So, $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 = 36$

(c) Sum of first 7 odd numbers $= (7)^2 = 49$

So, $1+3+5+7+9+11+13 = 49$

(d) Sum of first 8 odd numbers $= (8)^2 = 64$

So, $1+3+5+7+9+11+13+15 = 64$

8. Given Pattern is :

$$1^2 = 1$$

$$11^2 = 121$$

$$111^2 = 12321$$

So (a) $(1111)^2 = 1234321$

(b) $111111^2 = 12345654321$

9. Given pattern is

$$11^2 = 121$$

$$101^2 = 10201$$

$$1001^2 = 1002001$$

$$10001^2 = 100020001$$

$$100001^2 = 10000200001$$

Exercise 3B

1. (a) Prime factorization of

2	144	
2	72	
2	36	
2	18	
3	9	
3	3	
	1	

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$\text{Square root} = 2 \times 2 \times 3 = 12$$

(b) $225 =$

3	225	
3	75	
5	25	
5	5	
	1	

$$3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5$$

$$\text{Square root} = 3 \times 5 = 15$$

(c) $324 =$

2	324	
2	162	
3	81	
3	27	
3	9	
3	3	
	1	

$$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$\text{square root} = 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 18$$

(d) $729 =$

3	729
3	243
3	81
3	27
3	9
3	3
	1

$3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$
square root $= 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 27$

(e) 1296

Prime factors of 1296 $= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$

Square root $= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 36$

(f) 2304

Prime factors of 2304 $= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$

Square root $= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 = 48$

(g) 7056

Prime factors of 7056 $= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 7$

Square root $= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 7 = 84$

(h) 11025

Prime factors of 11025 $= 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 \times 7 \times 7$

Square root $= 3 \times 5 \times 7 = 105$

(i) 24336

Prime factors of 24336 $= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 13 \times 13$

Square root $= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 13 = 156$

(j) 30625

Prime factors of 30625 $= 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 7 \times 7$

Square root $= 5 \times 5 \times 7 = 175$

2. Prime factors of 396 are

2	396
2	198
3	99
3	33
	11

$396 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 11$

To make it perfect square,
we should multiply it by 11

Now, square root $= 2 \times 3 \times 11 = 66$

3. Prime factors of 1152

2	1152
2	576
2	288
2	144
2	72
2	36
2	18
3	9
	3

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

So, to make it a perfect square, we should divide it by 2

$$\text{Square root} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 = 24$$

4. Square root of 1296 = $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 36$

So, number of rows = 36 and number of plants in each row = 36.

5. Square root of 202500

2	202500
2	101250
3	5625
3	1875
5	625
5	125
5	25
	5

$$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5$$

$$= 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 = 150$$

So, strength of the class = 150

6. First, we will take the LCM of 6, 8, 16

2	6, 8, 16
2	3, 4, 8
2	3, 2, 4
	3, 1, 2

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 = 48$$

To make it a perfect square we should multiply it by 3

So, least square number which is exactly divisible by each of

the numbers 6, 8, $16 = 48 \times 3 = 144$

7. LCM of 12, 15 and 20

2	12, 15, 20	$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5$ To make it perfect square we should multiply it by $3 \times 5 = 15$
2	6, 15, 10	
3	3, 15, 5	
5	1, 5, 5	
	1, 5, 5	

So, Least square number which is exactly divisible by each of the numbers 12, 15, and 20 is $2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 = 3600$

8. Total men = 335250

Left over men = 9

So, to arrange the other men in the form of square, we should take square root of $335250 - 9 = 335241$

Prime factors of $335241 = 3 \times 3 \times 193 \times 193$

Square root = $3 \times 193 = 579$

So, the men in each row = 579

Exercise 3C

1. (a)

	234
2	54756
	4
43	147
	129
464	1856
	1856
	×

(b)

	625
6	390625
	36
122	306
	244
1245	6225
	6225
	×

(c)

	222	
2	4937284	
	4	
42	93	
	84	
442	972	
	884	
4442	8884	
	8884	
	×	

(d)

	1213	
1	1471369	
	1	
22	47	
	44	
241	313	
	241	
2423	7269	
	7269	
	×	

(e)

	3107	
3	9653449	
	9	
61	65	
	61	
6207	43449	
	43449	
	×	

(f)

	4545	
4	20657025	
	16	
85	465	
	425	
904	4070	
	3616	
9085	45425	
	45425	
	×	

(g)

	12351	
1	152547201	
	1	
22	52	
	44	
243	854	
	729	
2465	12572	
	12325	
24701	24701	
	24701	
	×	

(h)

	9070	
9	82264900	
	81	
1807	12649	
	12649	
	×	

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(i)} \quad 56804 \\
 5 \overline{) 3226694416} \\
 \underline{25} \\
 106 \overline{) 726} \\
 \underline{636} \\
 1128 \overline{) 9069} \\
 \underline{9024} \\
 113604 \overline{) 454416} \\
 \underline{454416} \\
 \hline
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(j)} \quad 7708 \\
 7 \overline{) 59413264} \\
 \underline{49} \\
 147 \overline{) 1041} \\
 \underline{1029} \\
 15408 \overline{) 123264} \\
 \underline{123264} \\
 \hline
 \times
 \end{array}$$

2. **Number** **Number of digits in the square root**

$$\text{(a)} \quad 441 = \frac{3+1}{2} = 2$$

$$\text{(b)} \quad 67600 = \frac{5+1}{2} = 3$$

$$\text{(c)} \quad 288369 = \frac{6}{2} = 3$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{3. (a)} \quad 48 \\
 4 \overline{) 2361} \\
 \underline{16} \\
 88 \overline{) 761} \\
 \underline{704} \\
 \hline
 57
 \end{array}$$

So, 57 should be subtracted.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(b)} \quad 50 \\
 5 \overline{) 2509} \\
 \underline{25} \\
 10 \overline{) 09} \\
 \underline{00} \\
 \hline
 9
 \end{array}$$

So, 9 should be subtracted.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(c)} \quad 87 \\
 8 \overline{) 7581} \\
 \underline{64} \\
 167 \overline{) 1181} \\
 \underline{1169} \\
 \hline
 12
 \end{array}$$

So, 12 should be subtracted

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(d)} \quad 208 \\
 2 \overline{) 43379} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 408 \overline{) 3379} \\
 \underline{3264} \\
 \hline
 95
 \end{array}$$

So, 95 should be subtracted

(e)

	586
5	343500
	25
108	935
	884
1166	7100
	6996
	104

So, 104 should be subtracted.

4. (a)

	71
7	4931
	49
141	31
	141
	-110

So, 110 must be added.

(b)

	79
7	6203
	49
149	1303
	1341
	-38

So, 38 must be added.

(c)

	712
7	506900
	49
141	160
	141
1422	2800
	2844
	-44

So, 44 should be added.

(d)

	443
4	176201
	16
84	362
	336
883	2601
	2649
	-48

So, 48 should be added.

(e)

	2125
2	4515600
	4
41	51
	41
422	1056
	844
4245	21200
	21225
	-25

So, 25 should be added.

5. Largest 5-digit number is = 99999

$$\begin{array}{r}
 316 \\
 3 \overline{) 99999} \\
 \underline{9} \\
 61 \overline{) 99} \\
 \underline{61} \\
 626 \overline{) 3899} \\
 \underline{3696} \\
 203
 \end{array}$$

So, $99999 - 203 = 99786$ is the perfect square.

6. Least 6-digit number is 100000

$$\begin{array}{r}
 317 \\
 3 \overline{) 100000} \\
 \underline{9} \\
 61 \overline{) 100} \\
 \underline{61} \\
 621 \overline{) 3900} \\
 \underline{4349} \\
 -419
 \end{array}$$

So, $100000 + 419 = 100419$ is the perfect square.

7.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 89 \\
 8 \overline{) 7912} \\
 \underline{64} \\
 169 \overline{) 1512} \\
 \underline{1521} \\
 -9
 \end{array}$$

So, $7912 + 9 = 7921$ is the perfect square and 79 will be the square root.

8.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 208 \\
 2 \overline{) 43379} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 408 \overline{) 3379} \\
 \underline{3264} \\
 115
 \end{array}$$

So, $43379 - 115 = 43264$ is the perfect square and 208 is the square root.

9. First we must subtract 10 from 120419 cause the general need 10 extra men.

So, $120419 - 10 = 120409$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 347 \\
 3 \overline{) 120409} \\
 \underline{9} \\
 64 \overline{) 304} \\
 \underline{256} \\
 687 \overline{) 4809} \\
 \underline{4809} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

So, in front row 347 men were there.

10. Side of the square field is = $\sqrt{60025}$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 245 \\
 2 \overline{) 60025} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 44 \overline{) 200} \\
 \underline{176} \\
 485 \overline{) 2425} \\
 \underline{2425} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

Side = 245m

Perimeter = $4 \times 245 = 980\text{m}$

Speed = 18km/hr or

= 5 m/sec

So, to cover 980 m the time he

will take $\frac{980}{5} = 196 \text{ sec}$

Exercise 3D

1. (a) $\sqrt{\frac{529}{841}} = \sqrt{\frac{529}{841}} = \sqrt{\frac{23 \times 23}{29 \times 29}} = \frac{23}{29}$

(b) $\sqrt{\frac{81}{225}} = \sqrt{\frac{81}{225}} = \sqrt{\frac{9 \times 9}{15 \times 15}} = \frac{9}{15}$

(c) $\sqrt{2\frac{7}{9}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{9}} = \sqrt{\frac{5 \times 5}{3 \times 3}} = \frac{5}{3} \text{ or } 1\frac{2}{3}$

(d) $\sqrt{1\frac{56}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{225}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{15 \times 15}{13 \times 13}} = \frac{15}{13} \text{ or } 1\frac{2}{13}$

(e) $\sqrt{6\frac{115}{289}} = \sqrt{\frac{1849}{289}} = \sqrt{\frac{43 \times 43}{17 \times 17}} = \frac{43}{17} \text{ or } 2\frac{9}{17}$

(f) $25\frac{544}{729} = \sqrt{\frac{18769}{225}} = \sqrt{\frac{137 \times 137}{27 \times 27}} = \frac{137}{27}$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 137 \\
 1 \overline{) 18769} \\
 \underline{1} \\
 23 \overline{) 87} \\
 \underline{69} \\
 267 \overline{) 1869} \\
 \underline{1869} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 27 \\
 2 \overline{) 729} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 47 \overline{) 329} \\
 \underline{329} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$(g) \sqrt[3]{\frac{234}{3025}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{9409}{3025}} = \sqrt{\frac{97 \times 97}{55 \times 55}} = \frac{97}{55}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 97 \\
 9 \overline{) 9409} \\
 \underline{81} \\
 187 \overline{) 1309} \\
 \underline{1309} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 55 \\
 5 \overline{) 3025} \\
 \underline{25} \\
 105 \overline{) 525} \\
 \underline{525} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$(h) \sqrt[42]{\frac{583}{1369}} = \sqrt[42]{\frac{58081}{1369}} = \sqrt{\frac{241 \times 241}{37 \times 37}} = \frac{241}{37}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 241 \\
 2 \overline{) 58081} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 44 \overline{) 180} \\
 \underline{176} \\
 401 \overline{) 481} \\
 \underline{481} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 37 \\
 3 \overline{) 1369} \\
 \underline{9} \\
 67 \overline{) 469} \\
 \underline{469} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$2. (a) \sqrt{\frac{80}{405}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{81}} = \sqrt{\frac{4 \times 4}{9 \times 9}} = \frac{4}{9}$$

$$(b) \sqrt{\frac{243}{867}} = \sqrt{\frac{81}{289}} = \sqrt{\frac{9 \times 9}{17 \times 17}} = \frac{9}{17}$$

$$(c) \sqrt{\frac{1.44}{2.25}} = \sqrt{\frac{144}{225}} = \sqrt{\frac{12 \times 12}{15 \times 15}} = \frac{12}{15}$$

$$(d) \sqrt{\frac{36.1}{102.4}} = \sqrt{\frac{361}{1024}} = \sqrt{\frac{19 \times 19}{32 \times 32}} = \frac{19}{32}$$

3. (a)

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.11 \\ 1 \overline{) 1.2321} \\ \underline{1} \\ 21 \\ \underline{21} \\ 221 \\ \underline{221} \\ \times \end{array}$$

(b)

$$\begin{array}{r} 2.22 \\ 2 \overline{) 4.9284} \\ \underline{4} \\ 42 \\ \underline{42} \\ 442 \\ \underline{442} \\ \times \end{array}$$

(c)

$$\begin{array}{r} 3.33 \\ 3 \overline{) 11.0889} \\ \underline{9} \\ 63 \\ \underline{63} \\ 663 \\ \underline{663} \\ \times \end{array}$$

(d)

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.85 \\ 8 \overline{) 0.7225} \\ \underline{64} \\ 165 \\ \underline{165} \\ \times \end{array}$$

(e)

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.222 \\ 2 \overline{) 0.049284} \\ \underline{4} \\ 42 \\ \underline{42} \\ 442 \\ \underline{442} \\ \times \end{array}$$

(f)

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.333 \\ 3 \overline{) 0.110889} \\ \underline{9} \\ 63 \\ \underline{63} \\ 663 \\ \underline{663} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(g)} \quad 3.767 \\
 3 \overline{) 14.190289} \\
 \underline{9} \\
 67 \underline{519} \\
 469 \underline{00} \\
 746 \underline{5002} \\
 4476 \underline{00} \\
 7527 \underline{52689} \\
 52689 \underline{00} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(h)} \quad 12.35 \\
 1 \overline{) 152.5225} \\
 \underline{1} \\
 22 \underline{52} \\
 44 \underline{00} \\
 243 \underline{852} \\
 729 \underline{00} \\
 2465 \underline{12325} \\
 12325 \underline{00} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$4. \sqrt{\frac{3}{7}} = 0.42857142$$

(after dividing 3 by 7)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 0.6546 \\
 6 \overline{) 0.42857142} \\
 \underline{36} \\
 125 \underline{685} \\
 625 \underline{00} \\
 1304 \underline{6071} \\
 5216 \underline{00} \\
 13086 \underline{85542} \\
 78516 \underline{00} \\
 7026
 \end{array}$$

So, 0.6546

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5. \quad 125 \\
 1 \overline{) 15625} \\
 \underline{1} \\
 22 \underline{56} \\
 44 \underline{00} \\
 245 \underline{1225} \\
 1225 \underline{00} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 15625 = 125$$

$$\text{So } \sqrt{156.25} = 12.5$$

$$\text{and } \sqrt{1.5625} = 1.25$$

$$\text{and } \sqrt{156.25} + \sqrt{1.5625}$$

$$12.50 + 1.25 = 13.75$$

6. (a)

	1.732	
1	3.000000	
	1	
27	200	
	189	
343	1100	
	1029	
3462	7100	
	6924	
	176	

Ans. 1.732

(b)

	2.236	
2	5.000000	
	4	
42	100	
	84	
443	1600	
	1329	
4466	27100	
	26796	
	304	

Ans. : 2.236

(c)

	3.162	
3	10.000000	
	9	
61	100	
	61	
626	3900	
	3756	
6322	14400	
	12644	
	1756	

So, 30162

(d)

	15.414	
1	237.615000	
	1	
25	137	
	125	
304	1261	
	1216	
3081	4550	
	3081	
30821	146900	
	123284	
	23616	

Ans. : 15.414

(e) $10\frac{2}{3} = \frac{32}{3} = 10.666667$

3.265

	3.265	
3	10.666667	
	9	
62	166	
	124	
646	4266	
	3876	
6525	39067	
	32625	
	6442	

So, 3.265

7. $\sqrt{103.0225}$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 10.15 \\
 1 \overline{) 103.0225} \\
 \underline{1} \\
 201 \underline{0302} \\
 201 \underline{} \\
 2025 \underline{10125} \\
 10125 \underline{} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$\therefore \sqrt{103.0225} = 10.15$

so, $\sqrt{10302.25} = 101.5$

and $\sqrt{1.030225} = 1.015$

8. Area of the square field = 325m^2

Side of the square field = $\sqrt{325}$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 18.027 \\
 1 \overline{) 325.000000} \\
 \underline{1} \\
 28 \underline{225} \\
 224 \underline{} \\
 3602 \underline{10000} \\
 7204 \underline{} \\
 36047 \underline{279600} \\
 252329 \underline{} \\
 27271
 \end{array}$$

So, side = 18.027m

Check Your Mental Maths IQ

1. $63 = 3 \times 3 \times 7$

To make 63 a perfect square we should divide it by 7

2. $\sqrt{20\frac{1}{4}} = \sqrt{\frac{81}{4}} = \sqrt{\frac{9 \times 9}{2 \times 2}} = \frac{9}{2}$ or $4\frac{1}{2}$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3. \quad \begin{array}{r} 0.447 \\ 4 \overline{) 0.20000} \\ \underline{16} \\ 84 \overline{) 400} \\ \underline{336} \\ 887 \overline{) 6400} \\ \underline{6209} \\ 191 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 4. \quad (50)^2 - (49)^2 \\
 = (50 + 49)(50 - 49) \\
 = 99 \times 1 = 99
 \end{aligned}$$

5. No

$$6. \quad \begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 8 \overline{) 79} \\ \underline{64} \\ 15 \end{array} \quad \text{and} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 9 \overline{) 79} \\ \underline{81} \\ -2 \end{array}$$

So, 2 must be added to make it perfect square.

$$7. \quad \sqrt{0.81} = \sqrt{\frac{81}{100}} = \sqrt{\frac{9 \times 9}{10 \times 10}} = \frac{9}{10} = 0.9$$

Multiple Choice Questions

1. (c) $63 = 3 \times 3 \times 7$

To make it perfect square it must be divided by 7

2. (c) $\sqrt{5^2 \times 4^2 \times 36} = ?$

$$\sqrt{5^2 \times 4^2 \times 6 \times 6} = \sqrt{5^2 \times 4^2 \times 6^2} = 5 \times 4 \times 6 = 120$$

3. (d) We know sum of first 10 odd numbers $= (10)^2 = 100$

4. (b)

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 1 \overline{) 250} \\ \underline{1} \\ 25 \overline{) 150} \\ \underline{125} \\ 25 \end{array}$$

So, 25 must be added to make it a perfect square

5. (a) $25^2 - 24^2 = (25 + 24)(25 - 24) = 49 \times 1 = 49$

6. (d)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 25 \\
 2 \overline{) 600} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 200 \\
 \underline{225} \\
 25
 \end{array}$$

So, 25 must be added to make it a perfect square

7. (b) 121; $\therefore$ Unit place is odd

8. (b) Smallest three-digit number which is a perfect square is 100

9. (c) Value of

$$\sqrt{49} + \sqrt{0.49} + \sqrt{0.0049} = 7 + 0.7 + 0.07 = 7.77$$

4

Cube and Cube Roots

Exercise 4A

1. (a) $(7)^3 = 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 343$

(b) $(12)^3 = 12 \times 12 \times 12 = 1728$

(c) $(25)^3 = 25 \times 25 \times 25 = 15625$

(d) $(30)^3 = 30 \times 30 \times 30 = 27000$

(e) $(45)^3 = 45 \times 45 \times 45 = 91125$

(f) $\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^3 = \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{3}{5} = \frac{27}{125}$

(g) $\left(\frac{-4}{9}\right)^3 = \frac{-4}{9} \times \frac{-4}{9} \times \frac{-4}{9} = \frac{-64}{729}$

(h) $\left(2\frac{5}{7}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{19}{7}\right)^3 = \frac{19}{7} \times \frac{19}{7} \times \frac{19}{7} = \frac{6859}{343} = 19\frac{342}{343}$

(i) $\left(1\frac{9}{10}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{19}{10}\right)^3 = \frac{19}{10} \times \frac{19}{10} \times \frac{19}{10} = \frac{6859}{1000} = 6\frac{859}{1000}$

$$(j) (0.03)^3 = \frac{3}{100} \times \frac{3}{100} \times \frac{3}{100} = \frac{27}{1000000} = 0.000027$$

$$2. \quad (a) \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 108 \\ 2 & 54 \\ 3 & 27 \\ 3 & 9 \\ 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

No

$$(c) \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 612 \\ 2 & 306 \\ 3 & 153 \\ 3 & 51 \\ \hline & 17 \end{array}$$

No

$$(b) \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 7 & 343 \\ 7 & 49 \\ \hline & 7 \end{array}$$

Yes

$$(d) \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 5832 \\ 2 & 2916 \\ 2 & 1458 \\ 3 & 729 \\ 3 & 243 \\ 3 & 81 \\ 3 & 27 \\ 3 & 9 \\ \hline & 3 \end{array}$$

Yes

$$(e) \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 2744 \\ 2 & 1372 \\ 2 & 686 \\ 7 & 343 \\ 7 & 49 \\ \hline & 7 \end{array}$$

Yes

$$(g) \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 9261 \\ 3 & 3087 \\ 3 & 1029 \\ 7 & 343 \\ 7 & 49 \\ 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

Yes

$$(f) \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 4000 \\ 2 & 2000 \\ 2 & 1000 \\ 2 & 500 \\ 2 & 250 \\ 5 & 125 \\ 5 & 25 \\ \hline & 5 \end{array}$$

No

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(h)} \quad 2 \overline{) 13824} \\
 \underline{2 \quad 6912} \\
 2 \quad 3456 \\
 \underline{2 \quad 1728} \\
 2 \quad 864 \\
 \underline{2 \quad 432} \\
 2 \quad 216 \\
 \underline{2 \quad 108} \\
 2 \quad 54 \\
 \underline{3 \quad 27} \\
 3 \quad 9 \\
 \underline{3 \quad 3} \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

Yes

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(i)} \quad 2 \overline{) 74088} \\
 \underline{2 \quad 37044} \\
 2 \quad 18522 \\
 \underline{3 \quad 9261} \\
 3 \quad 3087 \\
 \underline{3 \quad 1029} \\
 7 \quad 343 \\
 \underline{7 \quad 49} \\
 7 \quad 7 \\
 \underline{\quad \quad 1}
 \end{array}$$

Yes

3. 64, 512, 1000, 1728 and 13824

4. 125, 343, 1331, 3375 and 6859

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5. \quad 3 \overline{) 675} \\
 \underline{3 \quad 225} \\
 3 \quad 75 \\
 \underline{5 \quad 25} \\
 5 \quad 5 \\
 \underline{\quad \quad 1}
 \end{array}$$

$$3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5$$

So, it should be multiplied by 5 to make a perfect cube

$$\text{Required perfect cube} = 3 \times 5 = 15$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6. \quad 2 \overline{) 2916} \\
 \underline{2 \quad 1458} \\
 3 \quad 729 \\
 \underline{3 \quad 243} \\
 3 \quad 81 \\
 \underline{3 \quad 27} \\
 3 \quad 9 \\
 \underline{3 \quad 3} \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

$$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

It must be divided by $2 \times 2 = 4$

$$\text{So perfect cube} = 3 \times 3 = 9$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 7. \text{ Volume of the cube} &= (\text{side})^3 = (3.8)^3 \\
 &= 3.8 \times 3.8 \times 3.8 = 54.872
 \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 4B

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 1. \text{ (a)} & 2 \overline{) 216} \\
 & 2 \overline{) 108} \\
 & 2 \overline{) 54} \\
 & 3 \overline{) 27} & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 & 3 \overline{) 9} & 2 \times 3 = 6 \\
 & 3 \overline{) 3} \\
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

(b) $343 = 7 \times 7 \times 7$; So cube root $= 7$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 \text{(c)} & 2 \overline{) 1728} \\
 & 2 \overline{) 864} \\
 & 2 \overline{) 432} \\
 & 2 \overline{) 216} & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 & 2 \overline{) 108} & = 2 \times 2 \times 3 = 12 \\
 & 2 \overline{) 54} \\
 & 3 \overline{) 27} \\
 & 3 \overline{) 9} \\
 & 3 \overline{) 3} \\
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 \text{(d)} & 2 \overline{) 2744} \\
 & 2 \overline{) 1372} & 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 \\
 & 2 \overline{) 686} & = 2 \times 7 = 14 \\
 & 7 \overline{) 343} \\
 & 7 \overline{) 49} \\
 & 7 \overline{) 7} \\
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (e) & 2 \quad 10648 \\
 & 2 \quad 5324 \\
 & 2 \quad 2662 \\
 & 11 \quad 1331 \\
 & 11 \quad 121 \\
 & 11 \quad 11 \\
 & 1
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{l}
 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 11 \times 11 \times 11 \\
 = 2 \times 11 = 22
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (f) & 2 \quad 27000 \\
 & 2 \quad 13500 \\
 & 2 \quad 6750 \\
 & 3 \quad 3375 \\
 & 3 \quad 1125 \\
 & 3 \quad 375 \\
 & 5 \quad 125 \\
 & 5 \quad 25 \\
 & 5 \quad 5 \\
 & 1
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{l}
 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \\
 = 2 \times 3 \times 5 = 30
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (g) & 3 \quad 91125 \\
 & 3 \quad 30375 \\
 & 3 \quad 10125 \\
 & 3 \quad 3375 \\
 & 3 \quad 1125 \\
 & 3 \quad 375 \\
 & 5 \quad 125 \\
 & 5 \quad 25 \\
 & 5 \quad 5 \\
 & 1
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{l}
 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \\
 = 3 \times 3 \times 5 = 45
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 (h) & 17 \quad 4913 \\
 & 17 \quad 289 \\
 & 17 \quad 17 \\
 & 1
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{l}
 17 \times 17 \times 17 = 17 \text{ (put - sign)} \\
 \text{So cube root} = -7
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 5832 \\
 \hline
 2 & 2916 \\
 \hline
 2 & 1458 \\
 \hline
 3 & 729 \\
 \hline
 3 & 243 \\
 \hline
 3 & 81 \\
 \hline
 3 & 27 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{l}
 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 = 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 18 \text{ (put -ve sign)} \\
 = -18
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 32768 \\
 \hline
 2 & 16384 \\
 \hline
 2 & 8192 \\
 \hline
 2 & 4016 \\
 \hline
 2 & 2048 \\
 \hline
 2 & 1024 \\
 \hline
 2 & 512 \\
 \hline
 2 & 256 \\
 \hline
 2 & 128 \\
 \hline
 2 & 64 \\
 \hline
 2 & 32 \\
 \hline
 2 & 16 \\
 \hline
 2 & 8 \\
 \hline
 2 & 4 \\
 \hline
 & 2
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{l}
 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \\
 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \\
 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 32 \text{ (put -ve sign)} \\
 -32
 \end{array}$$

2. Show that

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(a)} \quad & \sqrt[3]{125 \times 64} = \sqrt[3]{125} \times \sqrt[3]{64} \\
 \text{LHS} \quad & \sqrt[3]{125 \times 64} = \sqrt[3]{5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4} = 5 \times 4 = 20 \\
 \text{RHS} \quad & \sqrt[3]{125} = \sqrt[3]{64} = 5 \times 4 = 20
 \end{aligned}$$

So, LHS = RHS (Hence proved)

$$(b) \sqrt[3]{216 \times (-343)} = \sqrt[3]{216} \times \sqrt[3]{-343}$$

$$\text{LHS } \sqrt[3]{6 \times 6 \times 6 \times (-7) \times (-7) \times (-7)} = 6 \times -7 = -42$$

$$\text{RHS } \sqrt[3]{216} \times \sqrt[3]{-343} = 6 \times -7 = -42$$

LHS = RHS (Hence proved)

$$(c) \sqrt[3]{(-216) \times 1728} = \sqrt[3]{-216} \times \sqrt[3]{1728}$$

$$\text{LHS } \sqrt[3]{(-216) \times 1728} = -6 \times 12 = -72$$

$$\text{RHS } \sqrt[3]{-216} \times \sqrt[3]{1728} = -6 \times 12 = -72$$

LHS = RHS (Hence proved)

3. Evaluate

$$(a) \sqrt[3]{1372} \times \sqrt[3]{1458}$$

$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 1372} \\ 2 \overline{) 686} \\ 7 \overline{) 343} \\ 7 \overline{) 49} \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 1458} \\ 3 \overline{) 729} \\ 3 \overline{) 243} \\ 3 \overline{) 81} \\ 3 \overline{) 27} \\ 3 \overline{) 9} \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$	$\begin{aligned} & \sqrt[3]{1372} \times \sqrt[3]{1458} \\ & 2 \times 2 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \\ & \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \\ & = 2 \times 7 \times 3 \times 3 = 126 \end{aligned}$
---	--	---

$$(b) \sqrt[3]{392} \times \sqrt[3]{448}$$

$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 392} \\ 2 \overline{) 196} \\ 2 \overline{) 98} \\ 7 \overline{) 49} \\ 7 \overline{) 7} \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 448} \\ 2 \overline{) 224} \\ 2 \overline{) 112} \\ 2 \overline{) 56} \\ 2 \overline{) 28} \\ 2 \overline{) 14} \\ 7 \overline{) 7} \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$	$\begin{aligned} & \sqrt[3]{392} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 \times 7 \\ & \sqrt[3]{448} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 \\ & \text{So, } 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 = 56 \end{aligned}$
---	--	---

$$(c) \sqrt[3]{3375 \times 729}$$

3	3375	3	729	
3	1125	3	243	$3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 3 \times 3$
3	375	3	81	$\times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$
5	125	3	27	$= 3 \times 5 \times 3 \times 3 = 135$
5	25	3	9	
5	5	3	3	
	1		1	

$$4. (a) \sqrt[3]{\frac{1331}{4096}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{11 \times 11 \times 11}{16 \times 16 \times 16}} = \frac{11}{16}$$

$$(b) \sqrt[3]{\frac{-2197}{9261}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{-13 \times -13 \times -13}{21 \times 21 \times 21}} = \frac{-13}{21}$$

$$(c) \sqrt[3]{\frac{4096}{-2197}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{16 \times 16 \times 16}{-13 \times -13 \times -13}} = \frac{16}{-13}$$

$$(d) \sqrt[3]{\frac{-3375}{-2744}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{15 \times 15 \times 15}{14 \times 14 \times 14}} = \frac{15}{14}$$

$$5. \sqrt[3]{0.001331} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1331}{1000000}} = \sqrt{\frac{11 \times 11 \times 11}{100 \times 100 \times 100}} = \frac{11}{10} = 0.11$$

2	17496	
2	8748	
2	4374	$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$
3	2187	$\times 3 \times 3$
3	729	So, to make it a perfect
3	243	we must multiply it by $3 \times$
3	81	$3 = 9$
3	27	So, cube root =
3	9	$2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 54$
3	3	
	1	

7.	$ \begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 1323} \\ \underline{3 441} \\ 3 147 \\ \underline{7 49} \\ 7 7 \\ \underline{7 0} \\ 1 \end{array} $	$3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 7$ To make it a perfect cube it must be divided by $7 \times 7 = 49$ So, cube root of the number = 3
----	--	---

8. Volume of the cubical box = 13.824 cubic metres

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Length of each side of the box} &= \sqrt[3]{13.824} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{13824}{1000}} \\
 &= \sqrt[3]{\frac{13824}{1000}} = \sqrt{\frac{24 \times 24 \times 24}{10 \times 10 \times 10}} = \frac{24}{10} = 2.4 \text{ m}
 \end{aligned}$$

Check Your Mental Math IQ

A. State True or False :

- | | | | |
|----------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1. True | 2. True | 3. True | 4. False |
| 5. False | | | |

- B.
- | | | | |
|--------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| 1. No | 2. 7 | 3. 2 | 4. 0.4 |
| 5. 6/7 | 6. -50 | 7. $4 \times 6 = 24$ | |

Multiple Choice Questions

- | | | | |
|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| 1. (a) | 2. (c) | 3. (b) | 4. (b) |
| 5. (a) | 6. (a) | 7. (c) | 8. (b) |
| 9. (b) | 10. (b) | | |

Exercise 5A

1. Which of the following expressions are polynomials?

Polynomials : An algebraic expression in which the variables involved have only non-negative integral powers is called a **polynomial**.

- (a) So, for $5x^2 + 10x - 4 = \text{Yes}$
 (b) $3x^{1/2} - 5x + 1 = \text{No}$
 (c) $\frac{2}{3}x^3 + 7x^2 - 16 = \text{Yes}$
 (d) $6x^3 - 3x^2 + 6\sqrt{x} + 2 = \text{No}$
 (e) $7x^2y^2 + 3xy^2 + 5x^2y - 7x = \text{Yes}$
 (f) $4x^2y^{1/2} - 3xy + 3x^{3/2}y = \text{No}$
2. (a) $4y - 5 + \frac{1}{2}y^2$

Degree is highest power of the variables, so degree = 2

(b) $5x^4 - 7x^2 + \frac{5}{9}$ Degree = 4

(c) $5x^3 - 2x^2y^2 + x^2 + 9y^2$; Degree = 4

(d) $5x^2y^3 - 3xy^2 + 6 - \sqrt{2}x^4$; Degree = 5

(e) $5x^5 - 7x^5y + 4xy^4 + 7y^8$

Sum of powers of first term = 5

Sum of powers of second term = $5 + 1 = 6$

Sum of powers of third term = 4

Sum of powers of fourth term = 8

So, degree of the polynomial = 8

3. (a) $5x^3 + 7x^4 - 8x + 3x^2 - 3$

In ascending order it is written as

$$-3 - 8x + 3x^2 + 5x^3 + 7x^4$$

(b) $6 + x^2 - 18x + 36x^3$

In ascending order,

$$6 - 18x + x^2 + 36x^3$$

(c) $\frac{1}{6}x^4 - x^5 + 2x - 5x^3 - 2$

In ascending order $-2 + 2x - 5x^3 + \frac{1}{6}x^4 - x^5$

4. (a) $-15x^8 + 3x^4y + 5xy^6 + 2x^3y^3$

In descending order,

$$-15x^8 + 5xy^6 + 2x^3y^3 + 3x^4y$$

(b) $-2x + 3 + 5x^2 - 3x^4 - x^5$

In descending order

$$-x^5 - 3x^4 + 5x^2 - 2x + 3$$

(c) $5xy^2 - 2x^3y - 15x^2 + 3x^4y$

In descending order,

$$3x^4y - 2x^3y + 5xy^2 - 15x^2$$

5. Add the following polynomials :

(a) $7a - 3b + 5c$

$$2a - 3b - 4c$$

$$+ 4a + b + c$$

$$\hline 13a - 5b + 2c$$

(b) $-7x^2 - 3xy + 10y^2$

$$2x^2 + 8xy - 11y^2$$

$$-3x^2 + 6xy + 8y^2$$

$$\hline -8x^2 + 11xy + 7y^2$$

(c) $3x^2 - 3xy + 5y^2$

$$7x^2 + 4xy - 2y^2$$

$$5x^2 \quad + 1y^2$$

$$\hline 15x^2 + 1xy + 4y^2$$

(d) $5x^2 - 7xy + 4y^2 - 3x$

$$4x^2 + 2xy - 1y^2 \quad + 1y$$

$$1x^2 + 5xy - 2y^2 + 3x - 1y$$

$$\hline 10x^2 + \quad + 1y^2$$

6. Subtract

(a) $25x^2 + 16xy - 3b^2 - 2$

$$-6x^2 + 13xy \quad -1 + 4a^2$$

$$+ \quad - \quad + \quad -$$

$$\hline 31x^2 + 3xy - 3b^2 - 1 + 4a^2$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(b)} \quad -x^2 + 2xy^2 - 3x^2y + y^3 \\
 \quad \quad x^3 - 1xy^2 + 5x^2y - y^3 \\
 \quad \quad - \quad + \quad - \quad + \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad -2x^3 + 3xy^2 - 8x^2y + 2y^3 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(c)} \quad \frac{4}{3}x^2y + 5x^3 - \frac{2}{3}y^3 + 5xy^2 \\
 \quad \quad 3x^2y + 4x^3 + 5y^3 - \frac{1}{2}xy^2 \\
 \quad \quad - \quad - \quad - \quad + \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad \frac{5}{3}x^2y + 1x^3 - \frac{17}{3}y^3 + \frac{11}{2}xy^2 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(d)} \quad \frac{1}{9}x^3 - \frac{3}{7}x^2 + \frac{2}{5}x + 5 \\
 \quad \quad \frac{-8}{+9}x^3 + \frac{4}{-7}x^2 - \frac{3}{+5}x + 1 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad x^3 - 1x^2 + 1x + 4 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$7. \quad 2x^3 - 8x^2 + 9x - 10$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \mp 7x^3 \quad \quad \pm 8x \mp 9 \\
 \hline
 9x^3 - 8x^2 + 1x - 1 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

So, $9x^3 - 8x^2 + 1x - 1$ must be added

$$8. \quad x^4 - 6x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 1$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 x^5 - 7x^3 + x^2 - 6x + 8 \\
 - \quad + \quad - \quad + \quad - \\
 \hline
 -x^5 + x^4 + x^3 \quad + 3x - 7 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

9. Multiply :

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(a)} \quad 3x^3 \\
 \quad \times 4x^4 \\
 \hline
 12x^7 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(b)} \quad 4a^2b \\
 \quad \times -6a^3b^2c \\
 \hline
 -24a^5b^4c \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(c)} \quad -6/8x^4yz \\
 \quad \times 24x^2y^2z^3 \\
 \hline
 -18x^6y^3z^4 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(d)} \quad -5/8x^2y^3 \\
 \quad \times -16/15x^3y \\
 \hline
 2/3x^5y^4 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 10. & (a) & \begin{array}{r} 3x^2 - 2x + 5 \\ \times x - 3 \\ \hline -9x^2 + 6x - 15 \\ \hline 3x^3 - 2x^2 + 5x \\ \hline 3x^3 - 11x^2 + 11x - 15 \end{array} & (b) & \begin{array}{r} x^2 + 2x + 1 \\ \times 2x + 3 \\ \hline 3x^2 + 6x + 3 \\ \hline 2x^2 + 4x^2 + 2x \\ \hline 2x^3 + 7x^2 + 8x + 3 \end{array} \\
 & (c) & \begin{array}{r} 2x^2 + x - 5 \\ \times x^2 - 2x + 3 \\ \hline 6x^2 + 3x - 15 \\ \hline 4x^3 - 2x^2 + 10x \\ \hline 2x^4 + 1x^3 - 5x^2 \\ \hline 2x^4 + 5x^3 - 1x^2 + 13x - 15 \end{array} & (d) & \begin{array}{r} 3x^2 - 5x + 6 \\ \times 3 - 5x^2 \\ \hline -15x^4 + 25x^3 - 30x^2 \\ \hline +9x^2 - 15x + 18 \\ \hline -15x^4 + 25x^3 - 21x^2 - 15x + 18 \end{array} \\
 & (e) & \begin{array}{r} 3x^5 - 7x^3 + 2x^2 - x + 4 \\ \times x^3 - 2x^2 + 3x - 1 \\ \hline -3x^5 + 7x^3 - 2x^2 + x - 4 \\ \hline 9x^6 + 6x^3 - 3x^2 + 12x - 21x^4 \\ -6x^7 + 14x^5 - 2x^3 - 8x^2 - x^4 \\ \hline 8x^8 - 7x^6 + 2x^5 + 4x - 4x^4 \\ \hline 3x^8 - 6x^7 + 2x^6 + 13x^5 + 15x^3 - 13x^2 + 13x - 4 - 26x^4 \end{array} \\
 & (f) & \begin{array}{r} 5x^2 - 7x + 2 \\ \times 2x^2 - 3x - 5 \\ \hline -25x^2 + 35x - 10 \\ \hline -15x^3 + 21x^2 - 6x \\ \hline 10x^4 - 14x^3 + 4x^2 \\ \hline 10x^4 - 29x^3 + 29x - 10 \end{array} \\
 & (g) & \begin{array}{r} (5x - 7) \\ \times (2x + 3) \\ \hline 15x - 21 \\ \hline 10x^2 - 14x \\ \hline 10x^2 + 1x - 21 \end{array} & & \begin{array}{r} (10x^2 + x - 21) \\ \times (7x - 8) \\ \hline -80x^2 - 8x + 168 \\ \hline 70x^3 + 7x^2 - 147x \\ \hline 70x^3 - 73x^2 - 155x + 168 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Exercise 5B

1. Divide

$$(a) \ x^7 \div x^3 = x^{7-3} = x^4$$

$$(b) \ -56abc \div 7b = -8ac$$

$$(c) \ \frac{36xy^2z}{-4xy} = -9yz$$

$$(d) \ -75x^2y^5z \div 15xy^2z = 5x^{2-1}y^{5-2}z^{1-1} = 5xy^3z^0 = 5xy^3$$

$$(e) \ \frac{-63x^2y^3z^4}{9x^4y^2z^7} = -7x^{2-4}y^{3-2}z^{4-7} = -7x^{-2}yz^{-3} = \frac{-7y}{x^2z^3}$$

2. (a)

$$\begin{array}{r} -2x^2+8x-4 \\ -4x^2 \overline{) 8x^4-32x^3+16x^2} \\ \underline{-8x^4} \\ -32x^3 \\ \underline{\pm 32x^3} \\ 16x^2 \\ \underline{-16x^2} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\text{Ans. : } -2x^2+8x-4$$

(b) $(8a^2b^2-6ab^2+10a^2b^3)$ by $2ab$

First in descending order of its degree first, we will write the polynomial as $10a^2b^3+8a^2b^2-6ab^2$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5ab^2+4ab-3b \\ 2ab \overline{) 10a^2b^3+8a^2b^2-6ab^2} \\ \underline{-10a^2b^3} \\ 8a^2b^2 \\ \underline{-8a^2b^2} \\ -6ab^2 \\ \underline{-6ab^2} \\ + \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\text{Ans. : } 5ab^2+4ab-3b$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(c)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 -8x^2 - 16x + 2 \\
 -\frac{1}{2}x \overline{) 4x^2 + 8x^2 - x} \\
 \underline{-4x^2} \\
 8x^2 \\
 \underline{-8x^2} \\
 -x \\
 \underline{+x} \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $-8x^2 - 16x + 2$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(d)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 2x^3 + 6x^2 - 1 \\
 3x^2 \overline{) 6x^5 + 18x^4 - 3x^2} \\
 \underline{-6x^5} \\
 18x^4 \\
 \underline{-18x^4} \\
 -3x^2 \\
 \underline{+3x^2} \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $2x^3 + 6x^2 - 1$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(e)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 10x^3 + 6xy - 5 \\
 2xy \overline{) 20x^3y + 12x^2y^2 - 10xy} \\
 \underline{-20x^3y} \\
 12x^2y^2 \\
 \underline{-12x^2y^2} \\
 -10xy \\
 \underline{+10xy} \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $10x^3 + 6xy - 5$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(f)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 -18ab + 9c - 27d \\
 -\frac{1}{3}ab \overline{) 6a^2b^2 - 3abc + 9abd} \\
 \underline{-6a^2b^2} \\
 -3abc \\
 \underline{+3abc} \\
 9abd \\
 \underline{9abd} \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $-18ab + 9c - 27d$

3. (a) $2x^2 - 11x + 12$ by $x - 4$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2x - 3 \\
 x-4 \overline{) 2x^2 - 11x + 12} \\
 \underline{2x^2 + 8x} \\
 -3x + 12 \\
 \underline{-3x + 12} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $2x - 3$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 + -2x + 7 \\
 3x-4 \overline{) 29x^2 - 6x^2 - 28} \\
 \underline{-8x^2 + 6x^2} \\
 21x - 28 \\
 \underline{21x - 28} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $-2x + 7$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5x^2 - 9x + 3 \\
 2x^2 + 7x - 1 \overline{) 10x^4 + 17x^3 - 62x^2 + 30x - 3} \\
 \underline{-10x^4 + 35x^3 - 5x^2} \\
 -18x^3 - 57x^2 + 30x - 3 \\
 \underline{-18x^3 - 63x^2 + 9x} \\
 6x^2 + 21x - 3 \\
 \underline{6x^2 + 21x - 3} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $5x^2 - 9x + 3$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4y^2 - 3 \\
 3y-5 \overline{) 12y^3 - 20y^2 - 9y + 15} \\
 \underline{12y^3 - 20y^2} \\
 -9y + 15 \\
 \underline{-9y + 15} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

Ans. : $4y^2 - 3$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(e)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 2y^2 + y - 1 \\
 5y^2 + 3 \overline{) 10y^4 + 5y^3 + y^2 + 4y - 2} \\
 \underline{-10y^4 \quad \quad +6y^2} \\
 +5y^3 - 5y^2 + 4y - 2 \\
 \underline{+5y^3 + 0 \quad +3y} \\
 -5y^2 + y - 2 \\
 \underline{+5y \quad \quad +3} \\
 y + 1
 \end{array}
 \end{array}
 \quad \begin{array}{l}
 \text{Ans.: } Q = 2y^2 + y - 1 \\
 R = y + 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(f)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 x^2 + 2x + 1 \\
 x^2 + 2 - 3x \overline{) x^4 - x^3 - 3x^2 + x + 2} \\
 \underline{-x^4 \quad +3x^3 \quad +2x^2} \\
 2x^3 - 5x^2 + x \\
 \underline{2x^3 \quad \quad +6x^2 \quad +4x} \\
 x^2 - 3x + 2 \\
 \underline{x^2 \quad \quad +3x \quad +2} \\
 -6x \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}
 \quad \text{Ans. : } x^2 + 2x + 1$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(g)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 3x^3 - 5x + \frac{3}{2} \\
 2x^2 - 6 \overline{) 6x^5 - 28x^3 + 3x^2 + 30x - 9} \\
 \underline{6x^5 - 18x^3} \\
 -10x^3 + 3x^2 + 30x - 9 \\
 \underline{+10x^3 \quad \quad +30x} \\
 3x^2 - 9 \\
 \underline{3x^2 - 9} \\
 0 \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}
 \quad \text{Ans. : } 3x^3 - 5x + \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(h)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 a - 2 \\
 a^2 - 12a + 13 \overline{) a^3 - 14a^2 + 37a - 26} \\
 \underline{-a^3 \quad +12a^2 \quad -13a} \\
 -2a^2 + 24a - 26 \\
 \underline{-2a^2 + 24a - 26} \\
 0 \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}
 \quad \text{Ans. : } a - 2$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(i)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 3x^3 + 2x^2 - 9x - \frac{1}{2} \\
 2x^2 - 3 \overline{) 6x^5 + 4x^4 - 27x^3 - 7x^2 + 27x + \frac{3}{2}} \\
 \underline{6x^5} \phantom{+ \frac{3}{2}} \\
 \underline{+ 9x^3} \phantom{+ \frac{3}{2}} \\
 \underline{4x^4 - 18x^3 - 7x^2} \\
 \underline{4x^4} \phantom{+ \frac{3}{2}} \\
 \underline{+ 6x^2} \\
 \underline{- 18x^3 - x^2 + 27x} \\
 \underline{- 18x^3} \phantom{+ \frac{3}{2}} \\
 \underline{+ 27x} \phantom{+ \frac{3}{2}} \\
 \underline{- x^2 + 3/2} \\
 \underline{+ 3/2} \\
 \underline{\times}
 \end{array} \\
 \text{Ans. : } 3x^3 + 2x^2 - 9x - \frac{1}{2}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(j)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 y^3 - 4y^2 + 19y - 65 \\
 y^2 + 4y + 2 \overline{) y^5 + 5y^3 + 3y^2 + 5y + 3} \\
 \underline{- y^5 + 2y^3 + 4y^4} \\
 \underline{4y^4 + 3y^3 + 3y^2} \\
 \underline{4y^4 + 16y^3 + 8y^2} \\
 \underline{19y^3 + 11y^2 + 5y} \\
 \underline{19y^3 + 76y^2 + 38y} \\
 \underline{- 65y^2 - 33y + 3} \\
 \underline{- 65y^2 - 260y - 130} \\
 \underline{227y + 133}
 \end{array} \\
 \text{Ans. : } \\
 \text{Q} = y^3 - 4y^2 + 19y - 65 \\
 \text{R} = 227y + 133
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4. \text{ (a)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 x^3 - x^2 + 3x - 5 \\
 x + 5 \overline{) x^4 + 4x^3 - 2x^2 + 10x - 25} \\
 \underline{x^4 + 5x^3} \\
 \underline{- x^3 - 2x^2} \\
 \underline{- x^3 - 5x^2} \\
 \underline{3x^2 + 10x} \\
 \underline{3x^2 + 15x} \\
 \underline{- 5x - 25} \\
 \underline{- 5x - 25} \\
 \underline{\times}
 \end{array} \\
 \text{Ans. : } x^3 - x^2 + 3x - 5; \text{ Yes}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(b)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 t^3-1 \\
 t^3+1 \overline{) t^6+3t^2+10} \\
 \underline{t^6+t^3} \\
 -t^3+3t^3+10 \\
 \underline{-t^3} \\
 -1 \\
 \underline{+} \\
 3t^2+11
 \end{array}
 \end{array}
 \quad \text{Ans. : } t^3-1, 3t^2+11; \text{ No}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(c)} \quad \begin{array}{r}
 3y^3-5y+3/2 \\
 2y^2-6 \overline{) 6y^5-28y^3+3y^2+30y-9} \\
 \underline{6y^5-18y^3} \\
 -10y^3+3y^2+30y \\
 \underline{-10y^3+30y} \\
 3y^2-9 \\
 \underline{-3y^2-9} \\
 \times
 \end{array}
 \end{array}
 \quad \text{Ans. : } 3y^2-5y+\frac{3}{2}, \text{ Yes}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5. \quad \begin{array}{r}
 x^3+x^2-1 \\
 2x-3 \overline{) 2x^4-x^3-3x^2-2x+a} \\
 \underline{2x^4-3x^3} \\
 2x^3-3x^2 \\
 \underline{2x^3-3x^2} \\
 -2x+a \\
 \underline{-2x+3} \\
 a-3
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

as, $a-3=0$; $a=3$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6. \quad \begin{array}{r}
 \overline{) \begin{array}{r}
 x^3+x^2-x+5 \\
 3x^4+5x^3-x^2+13x+9 \\
 \underline{3x^4+2x^3} \\
 3x^3-x^2 \\
 \underline{3x^3+2x^2} \\
 -3x^2+13x+9 \\
 \underline{-3x^2-2x} \\
 15x+9 \\
 \underline{15x+10} \\
 -1
 \end{array} \\
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor (Quotient)} + \text{Remainder} \\
 &= 3x+2(x^3+x^2+x+5)-1 \\
 &= 3x^4+3x^3-3x^2+15x+2x^2+2x^2-2x+10-1 \\
 &= 3x^4+5x^3-x^2+13x+9
 \end{aligned}$$

(Hence verified)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 7. \quad \begin{array}{r}
 \overline{) \begin{array}{r}
 2x^2+2x-1 \\
 8x^4+14x^3-2x^2+7x-8 \\
 \underline{8x^4+6x^3-4x^2} \\
 8x^3+2x^2+7x \\
 \underline{8x^3+6x^2-4x} \\
 -4x^2+11x-8 \\
 \underline{-4x^2-3x+2} \\
 14x-10
 \end{array} \\
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

So, $14x - 10$ should be subtracted.

Exercise 5C

$$\begin{array}{ll} 1. \quad (a) \quad (3x+5)^2 & (b) \quad (y-9)^2 \\ (3x)^2 + (5)^2 + 2 \times 3x \times 5 & (y)^2 + (9)^2 - 2y \times 9 \\ 9x^2 + 25 + 30x & y^2 + 81 - 18y \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} (c) \quad (5x^2 - 4y^2)^2 \\ (5x^2)^2 + (4y^2)^2 - 2(5x^2)(4y^2) \\ 25x^4 + 16y^4 - 40x^2y^2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} (d) \quad (7x - \frac{1}{2}y)^2 \\ (7x)^2 + (\frac{1}{2}y)^2 - 2 \times \frac{1}{2}y \times 7x \\ 49x^2 + \frac{1}{4}y^2 - 7xy \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} (e) \quad (2x + \frac{3}{2}x)^2 \\ (2x)^2 + \left(\frac{3}{2}x\right)^2 + 2 \times 2x \times \frac{3}{2}x \\ 4x^2 + \frac{9}{4}x^2 + 6x^2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} (f) \quad (5ab - 6cd)^2 \\ (5ab)^2 + (6cd)^2 - 2(5ab)(6cd) \\ 25a^2b^2 + 36c^2d^2 - 60abcd \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} (g) \quad \left(\frac{3x}{4} - \frac{4y}{5}\right)^2 \Rightarrow \left(\frac{3x}{4}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{4y}{5}\right)^2 - 2\left(\frac{3x}{4}\right)\left(\frac{4y}{5}\right) \\ \Rightarrow \frac{9x^2}{16} + \frac{16y^2}{25} - \frac{6xy}{5} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 2. \quad (a) \quad 81a^2 + 9b^2 - 54ab \\ \Rightarrow (9a)^2 + (3b)^2 - 2 \times 9a \times 3b \\ \Rightarrow (9a - 3b)^2; \text{ putting values} \end{array}$$

$$\Rightarrow [9 \times (-1) - 3(-4)]^2$$

$$\Rightarrow [-9 + 12]^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (+3)^2 = 9$$

$$(b) \quad 36x^2 + 49y^2 + 84xy$$

$$(6x)^2 + (7y)^2 + 2 \times 6x \times 7y$$

$$(6x + 7y)^2 = [6 \times 3 + 7 \times 6]^2$$

$$= [18 + 42]^2$$

$$= [60]^2$$

$$= 360$$

$$(c) \quad 25x^2 + 16y^2 - 40xy$$

$$(5x)^2 + (4y)^2 - 2 \times 5x \times 4y$$

$$(5x - 4y)^2$$

$$(5 \times 6 - 4 \times 7)^2$$

$$(30 - 28)^2$$

$$= 4$$

$$(d) \quad 4x^2 + \frac{9}{x^2} - 12$$

$$(4)x^2 + \left(\frac{3}{x}\right)^2 - 2 \times 2x \times \frac{3}{x}$$

$$\left(2x - \frac{3}{x}\right)^2$$

$$\left(2 \times 2 - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\left(4 - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{25}{4}$$

3. $x - \frac{1}{x} = 5$ Squaring both sides

$$x^2 + \left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^2 - 2 \times x \times \frac{1}{x} = 25$$

$$x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} = 27$$

Squaring both side

4. $x^4 + \frac{1}{x^4} + 2 = 729$

$$x^4 + \frac{1}{x^4} = 727$$

(Adding & subtracting 2)

$$x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} = 23$$

$$x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} + 2 - 2 = 23$$

5. $\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 = 25$ equation (i)

$$x + \frac{1}{x} = 5$$

(Add & Subtract 2) =

$$x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} = 38 \quad = 36 \quad x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} + 2 - 2 = 38$$

$$\left(x - \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 = 6$$

squaring eq. (i) $x - \frac{1}{x}$
= 1444

$$x^4 + \frac{1}{x^4} + 2 = 1442$$

$$x^4 + \frac{1}{x^4}$$

6. (a) $(103)^2 \Rightarrow (100+3)^2 \Rightarrow (100)^2 + (3)^2 + 2(100)(3) = 10609$
 (b) $(98)^2 \Rightarrow (100-2)^2 \Rightarrow (100)^2 + (2)^2 - 2(100)(2) = 9604$
 (c) $(10.3)^2 \Rightarrow (10+0.3)^2 \Rightarrow (10)^2 + (0.3)^2 - 2(10)(0.3) = 106.09$
 (d) $(99.5)^2 \Rightarrow (100-0.5)^2 \Rightarrow (100)^2 + (0.5)^2 - 2(100)(0.5) = 9900.25$
7. (a) $176 \times 176 - 124 \times 124 \Rightarrow (176)^2 - (124)^2 \Rightarrow (176+124)(176-124)$
 $\Rightarrow 15600$
 (b) $0.68 \times 0.68 - 0.32 \times 0.32 \Rightarrow (0.68)^2 - (0.32)^2$
 $(0.68+0.32)(0.68-0.32) \Rightarrow 0.36$
 (c) $1.06 \times 1.06 - 2 \times 1.06 \times 0.06 + 0.06 \times 0.06 \Rightarrow (1.06-0.06)^2 \Rightarrow 1$
 (d) $\frac{23.71 \times 23.74 - 16.29 \times 16.29}{0.742} = \frac{(23.71)^2 - (16.29)^2}{0.742}$
 $\frac{(23.71+16.29)(23.71-16.29)}{0.742} = 400$
8. (a) $(3x+2y+4z)^2 \Rightarrow (3x)^2 + (2y)^2 + (4z)^2 + 2(3x)(2y) + 2(2y)(4z) + 2(4z)(3x) \Rightarrow 9x^2 + 4y^2 + 16z^2 + 12xy + 16yz + 24xz$
 (b) $(2x-y+3z)^2 \Rightarrow (2x)^2 + (y)^2 + (3z)^2 - 2(2x)(y) - 2(y)(3z) + 2(3z)(2x) \Rightarrow 4x^2 + y^2 + 9z^2 - 4xy - 6yz + 12xz$
 (c) $(x-2y-5z)^2 \Rightarrow (x)^2 + (2y)^2 + (5z)^2 - 2(x)(2y) + 2(2y)(5z) - 2(5z)(x) \Rightarrow x^2 + 4y^2 + 25z^2 - 4xy + 20yz - 10xz$
 (d) $(5+4a-8b)^2 \Rightarrow (5)^2 + (4a)^2 + (8b)^2 + 2(5)(4a) - 2(4a)(8b) - 2(8b)(5) \Rightarrow 25 + 16a^2 + 64b^2 + 40a - 64ab - 80b$
 (e) $(x^2+y^2+z^2) \Rightarrow (x^2)^2 + (y^2)^2 + (z^2)^2 + 2(x^2)(y^2) + 2(y^2)(z^2) + 2(z^2)(x^2) \Rightarrow x^4 + y^4 + z^4 + 2x^2y^2 + 2y^2z^2 + 2z^2x^2$
 (f) $(xy+yz+zx)^2 \Rightarrow (xy)^2 + (yz)^2 + (zx)^2 + 2(xy)(yz) + 2(yz)(zx) + 2(zx)(xy) \Rightarrow x^2y^2 + y^2z^2 + z^2x^2 + 2xy^2z^2 + 2yz^2x + 2zx^2y$

9. $(4)^2 + 4(5)^2 + 9(3)^2 + 4(4 \times 5) + 12(5 \times 3) + 2(3 \times 4)$ or
 $(x + 2y + 3z)^2$ or $(4 + 10 + 3 \times 3)^2 = 529$
10. $4x^2 + (y)^2 + 25z^2 + 4xy - 10yz - 20xz$
 $(2x + y - 5z)^2$
 $(2 \times 4 + 3 - 5 \times 2)^2$
 $(8 + 3 - 10)^2 = (1)^2 = 1$
11. $(x + y + z)^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2xy + 2yz + 2zx$
 $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2(xy + yz + zx)$
 as $(x + y + z) = 9$
 $xy + yz + zx = 23$

Substituting values

- $$(9)^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2(23)$$
- $$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 81 - 46 = 35$$
12. $(x + y + z)^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2xy + 2yz + 2zx$
 $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2(xy + yz + zx)$
 as $(x + y + z) = 15$
 $(x^2 + y^2 + z^2) = 77$
 $(15)^2 = 77 + 2(xy + yz + zx)$

$$\frac{225 - 77}{2} = xy + yz + zx$$

 $xy + yz + zx = 74$

Exercise 5D

1. (a) $(5x + 9y)^3 = (5x)^3 + (9y)^3 + 3(5x)(9y)(5x + 9y)$
 $125x^3 + 729y^3 + 675x^2y + 1215xy^2$
- (b) $(3p - 2q)^3 = (3p)^3 - (2q)^3 - 3(3p)(2q)(3p - 2q)$
 $27p^3 - 8q^3 - 54p^2q^2 + 36pq^2$
- (c) $(x + 1)^3 = (x)^3 + (1)^3 + 3(x)(1)(x + 1)$
 $x^3 + 1 + 3x^2 + 3x$
- (d) $(x - 1)^3 = (x)^3 - (1)^3 - 3(x)(1)(x - 1)$
 $x^3 - 1 - 3x^2 + 3x$

$$(e) \left(\frac{2}{3}a + \frac{5}{3}b\right)^2 = \left(\frac{2}{3}a\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5}{3}b\right)^2 + 3\left(\frac{2}{3}a\right)\left(\frac{5}{3}b\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{2}{3}a + \frac{5}{3}b\right)$$

$$\frac{8}{27}a^3 + \frac{125}{27}b^3 + \frac{20a^2b}{9} + \frac{50ab^2}{9}$$

$$(f) \left(2x + \frac{3}{x}\right)^3 \Rightarrow (2x)^3 + \left(\frac{3}{x}\right)^3 + 3(2x)\left(\frac{3}{x}\right)\left(2x + \frac{3}{x}\right)$$

$$8x^3 + \frac{27}{x^3} + 36x + \frac{54}{x}$$

$$(g) \left(2x + \frac{1}{4y}\right)^3 \Rightarrow (2x)^3 + \left(\frac{1}{4y}\right)^3 + 3(2x)\left(\frac{1}{4y}\right)\left(2x + \frac{1}{4y}\right)$$

$$8x^3 + \frac{1}{64y^3} + \frac{3x^2}{y} + \frac{3x}{8y^2}$$

2. (a) $a^3 + 8b^3$, $ab = 15$, $(a + 2b) = 10$

$(a + 2b) = 10$, cubing both sides

$(a + 2b)^3 = 1000$

$a^3 + 8b^3 + 6ab(a + 2b) = 1000$

$a^3 + 8b^3 + 6 \times 15(10) = 1000$

$a^3 + 8b^3 = 1000 - 900 = 100$

(b) $a^3 - b^3$ if $a - b = -8$, $ab = -12$

$a - b = -8$, or $(a - b)^3 = (-8)^3$

$a^3 - b^3 - 3ab(a - b) = -512$

$a^3 - b^3 - 3 \times -12(-8) = -512$

$a^3 - b^3 = -512 + 288$

$a^3 - b^3 = -224$

(c) $x^3 - y^3$, if $x - y = \frac{10}{9}$ and $xy = \frac{5}{3}$

$x - y = \frac{10}{9}$

$$x^3 - y^3 - 3 \times \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{10}{9} \right) = \frac{1000}{729}$$

$$x^3 - y^3 = \frac{1000}{729} + \frac{50}{9} = \frac{5050}{729}$$

(d) $64a^3 - 125b^3$; $4a - 5b = 16$; $ab = 12$; $4a - 5b = 16$

$$(4a)^3 - (5b)^3 - 3 \times 4a \times 5b (4a - 5b) = 4096$$

$$64a^3 - 125b^3 - 60 \times 12 \times 16 = 4096$$

$$64a^3 - 125b^3 = 4096 + 11520 = 15616$$

(e) $27x^3 - 8y^3$; if $3x - 2y = 5$; $xy = 1$

$$(3x)^3 - (2y)^3 - 3(3x)(2y)(3x - 2y) = 125$$

$$27x^3 - 8y^3 - 18 \times 1(5) = 125$$

$$27x^3 - 8y^3 = 125 + 18 \times 5$$

$$27x^3 - 8y^3 = 215$$

(f) $a^3 - \frac{1}{a^3}$; as $a - \frac{1}{a} = 5$

$$a^3 - \frac{1}{a^3} - 3a \times \frac{1}{a} \left(a - \frac{1}{a} \right) = (5)^3 = a^3 - \frac{1}{a^3} = 125 + 15 = 140$$

(g) $a^3 + \frac{1}{a^3}$; if $a + \frac{1}{a} = 4$

$$a^3 + \frac{1}{a^3} + 3a \times \frac{1}{a} \left(a + \frac{1}{a} \right) = (4)^3 = a^3 + \frac{1}{a^3} = 64 - 12 = 52$$

(h) $a^3 + \frac{1}{a^3}$; if $a + \frac{1}{a} = 6$

$$a^3 + \frac{1}{a^3} + 3a \times \frac{1}{a} \left(a + \frac{1}{a} \right) = 216$$

$$\Rightarrow a^3 + \frac{1}{a^3} = 216 - 18 = 198$$

- (i) $8a^3 - 27b^3 - 18ab(2a - 3b)$ where $a = 8, b = 5$
 or $(2a - 3b)^3 = ? \implies (2 \times 8 - 3 \times 5)^3$
 $(16 - 15)^3 = (1)^3 = 1$
3. (a) $(1001)^3 = (1000 + 1)^3 = (1000)^3 + (1)^3 + 3(1000)(1000 + 1) = 1003003001$
- (b) $(97)^3 = (100 - 3)^3 = (100)^3 - (3)^3 - 3(100)(3)(100 - 3) = 912673$
- (c) $(598)^3 = (600 - 2)^3 = (600)^3 - (2)^3 - 3(600)(2)(600 - 2) = 213847192$
- (d) $(9.9)^2 = (10 - 0.1)^2 = (10)^3 - (0.1)^3 - 3(10)(0.1)(10 - 0.1) = 970.299$
- (e) $(10.2)^3 = (10 + .02)^3 = (10)^3 + (0.2)^3 + 3(10)(0.2)(10 + 0.2) = 1061.208$
4. (a) $(2x + 5)^3 - (2x - 5)^3$
 $[(2x)^3 + (573 + 3 \times 2x \times 5(2x + 5))] - [(2x)^3 - (5)^3 - 3(2x)(2x - 5)]$
 $120x^2 + 250$
- (b) $(3x)^3 + (8y)^3 + 3 \times 3x \times 8y(3x + 8y) - [(3x)^3 - (8y)^3 - 3 \times 3x \times 8y(3x - 8y)]$
 $27x^3 + 512y^3 + 72xy(3x + 8y) - 27x^3 + 512y^3 + 72xy(3x - 8y)$
 $1024y^3 + 216xy + 576xy^2 + 216xy - 576xy^2$
 $1024y^3 + 432xy$
- (c) $\left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{3}\right)^3 - \left(\frac{x}{2} - \frac{y}{3}\right)^3$
 $\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{y}{3}\right)^3 + 3\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\left(\frac{y}{3}\right)\left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{3}\right) -$
 $\left[\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^3 - \left(\frac{y}{3}\right)^3 - 3\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\left(\frac{y}{3}\right)\left(\frac{x}{2} - \frac{y}{3}\right)\right]$

$$\begin{aligned} & \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{y}{3}\right)^3 + 3\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^2\left(\frac{y}{3}\right) + 3\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\left(\frac{y}{3}\right)^2 - \\ & \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^3 - \left(\frac{y}{3}\right)^3 - 3\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^2\left(\frac{y}{3}\right) + 3\left[\frac{x}{2}\right]\left[\frac{y}{3}\right]^2 = \frac{2y^3}{27} + \frac{x^2y}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(d)} \quad & \left[\frac{p}{2} - \frac{q}{3}\right]^3 - \left(\frac{p}{2} + \frac{q}{3}\right)^3 \\ & \left[\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)^3 - \left(\frac{q}{3}\right)^3 - 3\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)\left(\frac{q}{3}\right)\left(\frac{p}{2} - \frac{q}{3}\right)\right] \\ & \quad - \left[\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{q}{3}\right)^3 + 3\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)\left(\frac{q}{3}\right)\left(\frac{p}{2} + \frac{q}{3}\right)\right] \\ & \left(\frac{p}{2}\right)^3 - \left(\frac{q}{3}\right)^3 - 3\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)^2\left(\frac{q}{3}\right) + 3\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)\left(\frac{q}{3}\right)^2 - \\ & \quad \left[\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{q}{3}\right)^3 + 3\left(\frac{p}{2}\right)^2\left(\frac{q}{3}\right)\right] = \frac{-p^2q}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 5E

1. (a) $(x+5)(x+3)$
 $x^2 + (5+3)x + 5 \times 3$
 $x^2 + 8x + 15$
- (b) $(x-3)(x-5)$
 $x^2 - (5+3)x + 5 \times 3$
 $x^2 - 8x + 15$
- (c) $(x-5)(x-3)$
 $x^2 - (5+3)x + 5 \times 3$
 $x^2 - 8x + 15$
- (d) $(x-2)(x+9)$
 $x^2 + (9-2)x + 9 \times -2$
 $x^2 + 7x - 18$
- (e) $(x+2)(x-9)$
 $x^2 + (-9+2)x - 9 \times 2$
 $x^2 - 7x - 18$
- (f) $(x-5)(x-7)$
 $x^2 - (5+7)x + 5 \times 7$
 $x^2 - 12x + 35$
- (g) $(3x+5)(3x-7)$
 $(3x)^2 - 7 \times 3x + 5 \times 3x - 7 \times 5$
 $9x^2 - 21x + 15x - 35$
 $9x^2 - 6x - 35$

$$(h) (2x-3)(2x-5)$$

$$4x^2 - 6x - 10x + 15$$

$$4x^2 - 16x + 15$$

$$(i) \left(a + \frac{4}{3}\right) + \left(a + \frac{1}{3}\right) \Rightarrow a^2 + \left(\frac{4}{3} + \frac{1}{3}\right)a + \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + \frac{5}{3}a + \frac{4}{9}$$

$$2. (a) (101 \times 103) = (100 + 1)(100 + 3)$$

$$(100)^2 + (1 + 3)100 + (1 \times 3) = 10403$$

$$(b) 97 \times 102 = (100 - 3)(100 + 2)$$

$$(100)^2 + (2 - 3)100 + (2 \times -3) = 9894$$

$$(c) 96 \times 105 = (100 - 4)(100 + 5)$$

$$(100)^2 + (-4 + 5)100 + (-4 \times 5) = 10080$$

$$(d) 51 \times 53 = (50 + 1)(50 + 3)$$

$$(50)^2 + (3 + 1)50 + (3 \times 1) = 2703$$

$$(e) 51 \times 48 = (50 + 1)(50 - 2)$$

$$(50)^2 + (1 - 2)50 + (1 \times -2) = 2448$$

$$(f) 103 \times 96 = (100 + 3)(100 - 4)$$

$$(100)^2 + (-4 + 3)100 + (-4 \times 3) = 9888$$

$$3. (a) (x - 4)(x^2 + 4x + 16)$$

$$x^3 - (4)^3 = x^3 - 64$$

$$(b) (5 - x)(25 + 5x + x^2)$$

$$(5)^3 - (x)^3 = 125 - x^3$$

$$(c) (2x - 5y)(4x^2 + 10xy + 25y^2)$$

$$(2x)^3 - (5y)^3 = 8x^3 - 125y^3$$

$$(d) (3z - 1)(9z^2 + 3z + 1)$$

$$(3z)^2 - (1)^3 = 27z^3 - 1$$

$$(e) (5x + 2y)(25x^2 - 10xy + 4y^2)$$

$$(5x)^3 + (2y)^3 = 125x^3 + 8y^3$$

$$(f) \left(2 + \frac{5}{x}\right)\left(4 - \frac{10}{x} + \frac{25}{x^2}\right)$$

$$(2)^3 + \left(\frac{5}{x}\right)^3 = 8 + \frac{125}{x^3}$$

$$(g) \left(3x - \frac{y}{2}\right) \left(9x^2 + \frac{3}{2}xy + \frac{1}{4}y^2\right)$$

$$(3x)^3 - \left(\frac{y}{2}\right)^3 = 27x^3 - \frac{y^3}{8}$$

$$4. (a) (x+5)(x^2-5x+25) - (x+4)(x^2-4x+16)$$

$$(x)^3 + (5)^3 - [(x)^3 - (4)^3]$$

$$+125 - (+64) = 125 - 64 = 61$$

$$(b) (x+5)(x-4) + (x-4)(x-3) - (x+3)(x-2)$$

$$x^2 + (5-4)x - 20 + x^2 - (4+3)x + 1^2 - x^2 - (3-2)x + 6$$

$$x^2 - 7x - 2$$

$$6. a+b+c=9; ab+bc+ac=26$$

squaring both sides

$$a^2+b^2+c^2+2(ab+bc+ac)=81$$

$$a^2+b^2+c^2+2 \times 26=81$$

$$a^2+b^2+c^2=81-52=29$$

$$a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc=(a+b+c)(a^2+b^2+c^2-ab-bc-ac)$$

$$= 9(29-26)$$

$$= 9 \times 3 = 27$$

$$7. a+b+c=15$$

$$a^2+b^2+c^2+2(ab+bc+ca)=225$$

$$83+2(ab+bc+ca)=225$$

$$2(ab+bc+ca)=225-83$$

$$2(ab+bc+ca)=142$$

$$ab+bc+ca=71$$

$$a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc=(a+b+c)(a^2+b^2+c^2-ab-bc-ca)$$

$$(a+b+c)(a^2+b^2+c^2)-(ab+bc+ca)$$

$$(15)(83-71)=180$$

$$8. a+b+c=0 \text{ and } 3abc=27$$

$$a^3+b^3+c^3=3abc$$

$$\therefore a+b+c=0$$

$$a^3 + b^3 + c^3 = 27$$

$$9. \quad (a) \quad (28)^3 - (78)^3 + (50)^3 = 3 \times (28)(-78)(50) \\ = -327600$$

$$(b) \quad (55)^3 - (75)^3 + (20)^3 = 3 \times (55) \times (-75) \times (20) \\ = -247500$$

$$10. \quad (a) \quad (a+b+c)(a^2+b^2+c^2-ab-bc-ac) \\ a^2+b^2-3abc+c^3$$

$$(b) \quad (2x+3y+4z)(4x^2+9y^2+16z^2-6xy-12yz-8xz) \\ 8x^3+27y^3+64z^3-72xyz$$

Check Your Mental Maths IQ

$$1. \text{ Degree of polynomial}$$

$$2. \text{ Highest}$$

$$3. 2$$

$$4. x-y$$

$$5. (x-y)(x+y)(x^2+y^2)$$

$$6. a^3-b^3$$

$$(x^2-y^2)(x^2+y^2) = x^4-y^4$$

$$7. P = 2(\ell + b)$$

$$\text{Perimeter} = 2(4p^2 - 2r + 1 + 3p^2 - 2r + 2) \\ = 2(7p^2 - 4r + 3) = 14p^2 - 8r + 3$$

$$8. \quad \begin{array}{r} 4x-3 \\ 4x-3 \overline{) 16x^2-24x+a} \\ \underline{16x^2-12x} \\ -12x+a \\ \underline{-12x+9} \\ + \\ \hline a-9 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore a-9=0 \\ a=9$$

Multiple Choice Questions

$$1. (c)$$

$$2. (a)$$

$$3. (a)$$

$$4. (c)$$

$$5. (b)$$

$$6. (c)$$

$$7. (a)$$

$$8. (a)$$

6

Factorization of Algebraic Expressions

Exercise 6A

1. (a) $2x^2 + 5x$
 $x(2x + 5)$
- (b) $3x^2 - 6xy^2$
 $3x(x - 2y^2)$
- (c) $6x^2 + 8x^2y = 2x^2(3 + 4y)$
- (d) $12x^3y^4 + 16x^2y^5 - 4x^5y^2 = 4x^2y^2(3xy^2 + 4y^3 - x^3)$
- (e) $18a^3b^2 + 36ab^4 - 24a^2b^2 = 6ab^2(3a^2 + 6b^2 - 4ab)$
2. (a) $(7 + 3)(2x + 5) = 10(2x + 5)$
- (b) $(x + 2)y + (x + 2)x = (x + y)(x + 2)$
- (c) $5a(2x + 3y) - 2b(2x + 3y) = (5a - 2b)(2x + 3y)$
- (d) $8(5x + 9y)^2 + 12(5x + 9y) = 4(5x + 9y)[2(5x + 9y) + 3]$
- (e) $9(a - 2b)^2 + 6(2b - a) = 3(a - 2b)[3(a - 2b) + 2(-1)]$
 $= 3(a - 2b)[3(a - 2b) - 2]$
- (f) $(x - 2y)^2 - 4x + 8y = (x - 2y)\{(x - 2y) - 4\}$
- (g) $2a + 6b - 3(a + 3b)^2 = a + 3b\{2 - 3(a + 3b)\}$
3. (a) $(x + y)(2x + 3y) - (x + y)(x + 1)$
 $x + y(2x + 3y - x - 1)$
 $x + y(x + 3y - 1)$
- (b) $(x + y)(2a + b) - (3x - 2y)(2a + b)$
 $(2a + b)(x + y - 3x + 2y)$
 $(2a + b)(-2x + 3y)$
- (c) $x^2 + xy + 8x + 8y$
 $x(x + y) + 8(x + y)$
 $(x + y)(x + 8)$
- (d) $15ab + 15 + 9b + 25a$
 $15ab + 25a + 9b + 15$
 $5a(3b + 5) + 3(3b + 5)$
 $(5a + 3)(3b + 5)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(e)} \quad & ax^2 + by^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 \\ & ax^2 + bx^2 + by^2 + ay^2 \\ & x^2(a+b) + y^2(a+b) \\ & (x^2 + y^2)(a+b) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(f)} \quad & 3ax - 6ay - 8by + 4bx \\ & 3ax + 4bx - 6ay - 8by \\ & x(3a + 4b) - 2y(3a + 4b) \\ & (x - 2y)(3a + 4b) \end{aligned}$$

4. (a) $9a^2 - 16b^2 = (3a)^2 - (4b)^2 = (3a + 4b)(3a - 4b)$
 (b) $36a^2 - (x - y)^2 = (6a)^2 - (x - y)^2 = (6a + x - y)(6a - x + y)$
 (c) $80a^2 - 45b^2 = 5[16a^2 - 9b^2] = [(4a)^2 - (3b)^2] = 5(4a + 3b)(4a - 3b)$
 (d) $(3a - b)^2 - 9c^2 = (3a - b)^2 - (3c)^2 = (3a - b + 3c)(3a - b - 3c)$
 (e) $16x^2 - 81 = (4x)^2 - (9)^2 = (4x - 9)(4x + 9)$
 (f) $3a^4 - 48b^4 = 3[(a^2)^2 - (4b^2)^2] = 3[(a^2 + 4b^2)(a^2 - 4b^2)] = 3(a + 2b)(a - 2b)(a^2 + 4b^2)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(g)} \quad & 16a^2b - \frac{b}{16a^2} = b \left(16a^2 - \frac{1}{16a^2} \right) \\ & b \left(4a + \frac{1}{4a} \right) \left(4a - \frac{1}{4a} \right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(h)} \quad & 100(x + y)^2 - 81(a + b)^2 \\ & \{10(x + y) + 9(a + b)\} \{10(x + y) - 9(a + b)\} \end{aligned}$$

5. (a) $x^2 + 8x + 16$ (b) $4a^2 - 4a + 1$
 $x^2 + 4x + 4x + 16$ $4a^2 - 2a - 2a + 1$
 $x(x + 4) + 4(x + 4)$ $2a(2a - 1) - 1(2a - 1)$
 $(x + 4)(x + 4)$ $(2a - 1)(2a - 1)$
 (c) $4x^2 + 12xy + 9y^2$ (d) $x^4 - 10x^2y^2 + 25y^4$
 $4x^2 + 6xy + 6xy + 9y^2$ $x^4 - 5x^2y^2 - 5x^2y^2 + 25y^4$
 $2x(2x + 3y) + 3y(2x + 3y)$ $x^2(x^2 - 5y^2) - 5y^2(x^2 - 5y^2)$
 $(2x + 3y)(2x + 3y)$ $(x^2 - 5y^2)(x^2 - 5y^2)$
 (e) $a^4 - 2a^2b^2 + b^4$ (f) $\frac{x^2}{64} + \frac{y^2}{9} + \frac{xy}{12}$

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 a^4 - a^2b^2 - a^2b^2 + b^4 & \frac{x^2}{64} + \frac{xy}{24} + \frac{xy}{24} + \frac{y^2}{9} \\
 a^2(a^2 - b^2) - b^2(a^2 - b^2) & \frac{x}{8} \left(\frac{x}{8} + \frac{y}{3} \right) + \frac{y}{3} + \left(\frac{x}{8} + \frac{y}{3} \right) \\
 (a^2 - b^2)(a^2 - b^2) & \\
 (a+b)(a-b)(a+b)(a-b) & \left(\frac{x}{8} + \frac{y}{3} \right) \left(\frac{x}{8} + \frac{y}{3} \right)
 \end{array}$$

6. (a) $4x^2 + 9y^2 + z^2 + 12xy + 6yz + 4zx$
 $(2x)^2 + (3y)^2 + (z)^2 + 2 \times 2x \times 3y + 2 \times 3y \times z + 2 \times z \times 2x$
 $(2x + 3y + z)^2$
- (b) $x^2 + 4y^2 + z^2 - 4xy + 4yz - 2xz$
 $(-x)^2 + (2y)^2 + (z)^2 + 2 \times -x \times 2y + 2 \times 2y \times z + 2 \times -x \times z$
 $(-x + 2y + z)^2$
- (c) $a^2 + b^2 + c^2 - 2ab + 2bc - 2ca$
 $(-a)^2 + (b)^2 + (c)^2 + 2 \times -a \times b + 2 \times b \times c + 2 \times c \times -a$
 $(-a + b + c)^2$
- (d) $81x^2 + 4y^2 + z^2 + 36xy + 4yz + 18zx$
 $(9x)^2 + (2y)^2 + (z)^2 + 2 \times 9x \times 2y + 2 \times 2y \times z + 2 \times 9x \times z$
 $(9x + 2y + z)^2$
- (e) $8x^3 + 36x^2y + 54xy^2 + 27y^3$
 $(2x)^3 + (3y)^3 + 3 \times 2x \times 3y(2x + 3y)$
 $(2x + 3y)^3$
- (f) $8x^3 - 125 - 60x^2 + 150x$
 $(2x)^3 - (5)^3 - 3 \times 2x \times 5(2x - 5)$
 $(2x - 5)^3$
- (g) $27a^3 - 64 - 108a^3 + 144a$
 $(3a)^3 - (4)^3 - 3 \times 3a \times 4(3a - 4)$
 $(3a - 4)^2$

Exercise 6B

1. (a) $x^2 + 6x + 8$ (b) $x^2 + 4x - 21$
 $x^2 + 4x + 2x + 8$ $x^2 + 7x - 3x - 21$

- | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| $x(x+4)+2(x+4)$ | $x(x+7)-3(x+7)$ |
| $(x+2)(x+4)$ | $(x-3)(x+7)$ |
| (c) $x^2-7x+12$ | (d) $x^2-23x+132$ |
| $x^2-4x-3x+12$ | $x^2-12x-11x+132$ |
| $x(x-4)-3(x-4)$ | $x(x-12)-11(x-12)$ |
| $(x-3)(x-4)$ | $(x-11)(x-12)$ |
| (e) $x^2-21x+108$ | (f) $x^2+5x-36$ |
| $x^2-12x-9x+108$ | $x^2+9x-4x-36$ |
| $x(x-12)-9(x-12)$ | $x(x+9)-4(x+9)$ |
| $x-9)(x-12)$ | $(x-4)(x+9)$ |
| (g) $-x^2+3x+40$ | (h) $x^2-11x-42$ |
| $-x^2+8x-5x+40$ | $x^2-14x+3x-42$ |
| $-x(x-8)-5(x-8)$ | $x(x-14)+3(x-14)$ |
| $(-x-5)(x-8)$ | $(x+3)(x-14)$ |
| (i) $a^2+19a-150$ | |
| $a^2+25a-6a-150$ | |
| $a(a+25)-6(a+25)$ | |
| $(a-6)(a+25)$ | |
| 2. (a) $2x^2+5x+3$ | (b) $6x^2+5x-6$ |
| as $2 \times 3 = 6, [2, 3]$ | as $6 \times -6 = -36, [-4, 9]$ |
| $2x^2+2x+3x+3$ | $6x^2+9x-4x-6$ |
| $2x(x+1)+3(x+1)$ | $3x(2x+3)-2(2x+3)$ |
| $(2x+3)(x+1)$ | $(3x-2)(2x+3)$ |
| (c) $6x^2-13x+6$ | (d) $-2x^2-3+2$ |
| as $6 \times 6 = 36, [-9, -4]$ | as $2 \times -2 = -4, [-4, 1]$ |
| $6x^2-9x-4x+6$ | $-2x^2-4x+x+2$ |
| $3x(2x-3)-2(2x-3)$ | $-2x(x+2)+1(x+2)$ |
| $(3x-2)(2x-3)$ | $(1-2x)(x+2)$ |
| (e) $12x^2-23xy+10y^2$ | (f) $6x^2+35xy-6y^2$ |
| $12 \times 10 = 120, [8, 15]$ | as $6 \times -6 = -36, [36, -1]$ |
| $12x^2-15xy-8x+10y^2$ | $6x^2+36xy-xy-6y^2$ |
| $3x(4x-5y)-2(4x-5y)$ | $6x(x+6y)-y(x+6y)$ |

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 (3x-2)(4x-5y) & (6x-y)(x+6y) \\
 \text{(g)} \quad 3x^2-4x-4 & \text{(h)} \quad 11x^2-54x+63 \\
 4 \times 3 = 12, [6, 2] & 63 \times 11 = 693, [21, 33] \\
 3x^2-6x+2x-4 & 11x^2-33x-21x+63 \\
 3x(x-2)+2(x-2) & 11x(x-3)-21(x-3) \\
 (3x+2)(x-2) & (11x-21)(x-3) \\
 \text{(i)} \quad 9x^2-22xy+8y^2 \quad (\text{product} = 9 \times 8 = 72, [18, 4]) \\
 9x^2-18xy-4xy+8y^2 \\
 9x(x-2y)-2y(x-2y) \\
 (9x-2y)(x-2y)
 \end{array}$$

Exercise 6C

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 1. \quad \text{(a)} \quad 8x^3+125 & \text{(b)} \quad y^3+512 \\
 (2x)^3+(5)^3 & (y)^3+(8)^3 \\
 (2x+5)(4x^2-10x+25) & (y+8)(y^2-8y+64) \\
 \text{(c)} \quad 125a^3+34^3b^3 \\
 (5a)^3+(7b)^3 \\
 (5a+7b)(25a^2-35ab+49b^2) \\
 \text{(d)} \quad x^6+y^6 \\
 (x^2)^3+(y^2)^3 \\
 (x^2+y^2)(x^4-x^2y^2+y^4) \\
 \text{(e)} \quad 128x^3+54y^3 \\
 2(64x^3+27y^3) \\
 2(4x)^3+(3y)^3 \\
 2(4x+3y)(16x^2-12xy+9y^2) \\
 \text{(f)} \quad 54a^6b+2a^3b^4 \\
 2a^3b(27a^3+b^3) \\
 2a^3b\{(3a)^3+(b)^3\} \\
 2a^3b(3a+b)(9a^2-3ab+b^2) \\
 \text{(g)} \quad 1+27x^3 & \text{(h)} \quad 64x^3+y^3 \\
 (1)^3+(3x)^3 & (4x)^3+(y)^3 \\
 (1+3x)(1+9x^2-9x) & (4x+y)(16x^2+y^2-4xy)
 \end{array}$$

2. (a) $8x^3 - 343$
 $(2x)^3 - (7)^3$
 $(2x - 7)(4x^2 + 49 + 14x)$
- (b) $64x^3 - y^3$
 $(4x)^3 - (y)^3$
 $(4x + y)(16x^2 + y^2 - 4xy)$
- (c) $1 - 27x^3$
 $(1)^3 - (3x)^3$
 $(1 - 3x)(1 + 9x^2 + 9x)$
- (d) $2x^4 - 128x$
 $2x\{(x)^3 - (64)\}$
 $2x\{x^3 - (4)^3\}$
 $2x(x - 4)(x^2 + 16 + 4x)$
- (e) $x - 8xy^3$
 $x(1 - 8y^3)$
 $x\{(1)^3 - (2y)^3\}$
 $x(1 - 2y)(1 + 4y^2 + 2y)$
- (g) $\frac{x^3}{64} - 8y^3$
 $\left(\frac{x}{4}\right)^3 - (2y)^3$
 $\left(\frac{x}{4} - 2y\right)\left(\frac{x}{16} + 4y^2 + \frac{x}{2}y\right)$
- (h) $a^4b - ab^4$
 $ab(a^3 - b^3)$
 $ab(a - b)(a^2 + b^2 + ab)$
3. (a) $(3x - 2y)^3 + (2y - 5z)^2 + (5z - 3x)^3$
 $3x - 2y = a, 2y - 5z = b, 5z - 3x = c$
Clearly $a + b + c = 0, a^3 + b^3 + c^3 = 3abc$
 $3(3x - 2y)(2y - 5z)(5z - 3x) = (3x - 2y)^3 + (2y - 5z)^3 + (5z - 3x)^3$
- (b) $p^3(q - r)^3 + q^3(r - p)^3 + r^3(p - q)^3$
 $(pq - pr)^3 + (qr - qp)^3 + (rp - rq)^3$
Clearly $a + b + c = 0, a^3 + b^3 + c^3 = 3abc$
So, $3(pq - pr)(qr - qp)(rp - rq)$
- (c) $a^3 + 8b^2 - 64c^3 + 24abc$
 $(a)^3 + (2b)^3 + (-4c)^3 - 3 \times a \times 2b \times -4c$
 $(a + 2b - 4c)(a^2 + 4b^2 + 16c^2 - 2ab + 8bc - 4ac)$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(d)} \quad & x^3 - 8y^3 - 64z^3 - 24xyz \\
 & (x)^3 + (-2y)^3 + (-4z)^3 - 3(-2y)(x)(-4z) \\
 & (x - 2y - 4z)(x^2 + 4y^2 + 16z^2 + 2xy - 8xz + 4zx)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(e)} \quad & 125 + 8x^3 - 27y^3 + 90xy \\
 & (5)^3 + (2x)^3 - (3y)^3 - 3 \times 5 \times 2x \times -3y \\
 & (5 + 2x - 3y)(25 + 4x^2 + 9y^2 - 10x + 6xy + 15y)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 4. \quad & \frac{73 \times 73 \times 73 + 27 \times 27 \times 27}{73 \times 73 - 73 \times 27 + 27 \times 27} \Rightarrow \frac{(73)^3 + (27)^3}{(73)^2 - 73 \times 27 + (27)^2} \\
 & \frac{a^3 + b^3}{a^2 - ab + b^2}, \quad \text{where } a = 73; \ b = 27 \\
 & \Rightarrow \frac{(a+b)(a^2 - ab + b^2)}{(a^2 - ab + b^2)} = (a+b) \\
 & = (73 + 27) = 100
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(b)} \quad & \frac{135 \times 135 \times 135 - 65 \times 65 \times 65}{135 \times 135 + 135 \times 65 + 65 \times 65} \Rightarrow \frac{(135)^3 - (65)^3}{(135)^2 + 135 \times 65 + (65)^2} \\
 & \frac{a^3 - b^3}{a^2 - ab + b^2}, \quad \text{where } a = 135; \ b = 65 \\
 & \Rightarrow \frac{(a-b)(a^2 + ab + b^2)}{(a^2 + ab + b^2)} = (a-b) \\
 & = (135 - 65) = 70
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(c)} \quad & \frac{0.87 \times 0.87 \times 0.87 + 0.13 \times 0.13 \times 0.13}{0.87 \times 0.87 - 0.87 \times 0.13 + 0.13 \times 0.13} \\
 & \Rightarrow \frac{(0.87)^3 + (0.13)^3}{(0.87)^2 - 0.87 \times 0.13 + (0.13)^2} \\
 & (0.87 + 0.13) = 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(d)} \quad & \frac{27x^3 - 1000}{3x - 10} = \frac{(3x)^3 - (10)^3}{3x - 10} = \frac{(3x - 10)(9x^2 + 30x + 100)}{(3x - 10)} \\
 & = 9x^2 + 30x + 100
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(e)} \quad \frac{343x^3 - 64}{49x^2 + 36x + 16} &= \frac{(7x)^3 - (4)^3}{(7x)^2 + 7x \times 4 + (4)^2} \\
 &= \frac{(7x-4)(49x^2 + 28x + 16)}{(7x+4)(7x+4)}
 \end{aligned}$$

Mental Math I.Q.

- A. 1. $3(a-4b) - 9x(a-4b) = (3-9x)(a-4b)$
 $= 3(1-3x)(a-4b)$
2. $3a(x+y) + 5b(x+y) - 7c(x+y) = (x+y)(3a+5b-7c)$
3. $9x^2 - 6xy + y^2 = (3x-y)^2 = (3x-y)(3x-y)$
4. $16x^2 - 9y^2 = (4x)^2 - (3y)^2 = (4x+3y)(4x-3y)$
5. $3a^3 - 3a = 3a(a^2 - 1) = 3a(a+1)(a-1)$
6. $\frac{1}{64}a^3 - \frac{1}{216}b^3 \Rightarrow \left(\frac{1}{4}a\right)^3 - \left(\frac{1}{6}b\right)^3$
 $\Rightarrow \left(\frac{1}{4}a - \frac{1}{6}b\right)\left(\frac{a^2}{16} + \frac{b^2}{36} + \frac{ab}{24}\right)$
7. $x^2 + 13x + 40 = x^2 + 8x + 5x + 40$
 $x(x+8) + 5(x+8) = (x+5)(x+8)$
8. $a^4 - 81b^4$
 $(a^2)^2 - (9b^2)^2$
 $(a^2 + 9b^2)(a^2 - 9b^2) = (a^2 + 9b^2)[(a)^2 - (3b)^2]$
 $= (a^2 + 9b^2)(a+3b)(a-3b)$

Multiple Choice Questions

1. (a) $(x-1)(x+1)$ 2. (c) $(a+b)(m+n)$
3. (a) $4x$
4. (b) 27 ; as, $x - \frac{1}{x} = 5 \Rightarrow x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} = 25 + 2 = 27$
5. (c) $(a-b)^2 = (5)^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 25 + 2(3) = 31$
6. (c) $(4x-5y)(4x+5y)$
7. (b) $81x^2 - 100$
 $(9x)^2 - (10)^2 = (9x+10)(9x-10)$
8. (b) $\frac{(72)^2 - (38)^2}{(72-38)} \Rightarrow \frac{(72+38)(72-38)}{(72-38)} = 72+38 = 110$

7

Linear Equations in One Variable

Exercise 7A

1. $8x = 20 + 3x$

$$8x - 3x = 20$$

$$5x = 20$$

$$x = 4$$

3. $4x - 3 = 2x + 5$

$$4x - 2x = 5 + 3$$

$$2x = 8$$

$$x = 4$$

5. $5x - (3x - 1) = x - 4$

$$5x - 3x + 1 = x - 4$$

$$5x - 3x - x = -4 - 1$$

$$x = -5$$

2. $5x - 7 = 2x + 8$

$$5x - 2x = 8 + 7$$

$$3x = 15$$

$$x = 5$$

4. $8x - 11 - 5x + 3 = 2x + 4 - 3x$

$$-11 + 3 - 4 = 2x - 3x + 5x - 8x$$

$$-12 = -4x$$

$$3 = x$$

6. $10p - (3p - 4) = 4(p + 1)$

$$10p - 3p + 4 = 4p + 4$$

$$10p - 3p - 4p = 4 - 4$$

$$3p = 0$$

$$p = 0$$

7. $4(x + 3) - 2(x - 1) = 3x + 3$

$$4x + 12 - 2x + 2 = 3x + 3$$

$$4x - 2x - 3x = 3 - 12 - 2$$

$$-x = -11$$

$$x = 11$$

8. $\frac{2}{3}x + 1 = \frac{7}{3}$

$$\frac{2}{3}x = \frac{7}{3} - 1$$

$$\frac{2}{3}x = \frac{7-3}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\frac{2}{3}x = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$x = \frac{4 \times 3}{3 \times 2} = 2$$

9. $\frac{1}{4}x + \frac{1}{6}x = x - 7$

$$\frac{3x + 2x - 12x}{12} = -7$$

$$-7x = -7 \times 12 \Rightarrow x = 12$$

10. $3x + \frac{2}{3}x = 2x + 1$

$$3x - 2x = 1 - \frac{2}{3}$$

$$x = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$11. \frac{3x}{4} + \frac{x}{6} = 22$$

$$\frac{9x+2x}{12} = 22$$

$$11x = 22 \times 12$$

$$x = \frac{22 \times 12}{11}$$

$$x = 2 \times 12$$

$$x = 24$$

$$12. \frac{x-3}{5} + \frac{x-4}{7} = 6 - \frac{2x-1}{35}$$

$$\frac{7x-21+5x-20+2x-1}{35} = 6$$

$$14x-42=210$$

$$14x=252$$

$$x=18$$

$$13. \frac{4x+1}{3} + \frac{2x-1}{2} - \frac{3x-7}{5} = 6$$

$$\frac{40x+10+30x-15-18x+42}{30} = 6$$

$$52x+37=180$$

$$52x=143$$

$$x = \frac{143}{52} = \frac{11}{4} \text{ or } 2\frac{3}{4}$$

$$14. \frac{0.5y-4}{2.4y+6} = \frac{-5}{3}$$

$$1.5y-12=-12y-30$$

$$13.5y=-18$$

$$y = \frac{-18}{13.5} = \frac{-4}{3}$$

$$y = -1\frac{1}{3}$$

$$15. \frac{5x-3}{2x} = \frac{8}{9}$$

$$45x-27=16x$$

$$29x=27$$

$$x = \frac{27}{29}$$

$$16. \frac{5+3x}{3-2x} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$15+9x=15-10x$$

$$15-15=-19x$$

$$0=x$$

$$17. \frac{19-3y}{1-9y} = \frac{8}{5}$$

$$95-15y=8-72y$$

$$87=-57y$$

$$-\frac{29}{19} = y$$

$$18. \frac{3x+4}{2x+5} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$6x+8=2x+5$$

$$4x=-3$$

$$x = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$19. \frac{z/4 - 3/5}{4/3 - 7z} = \frac{-3}{20}$$

$$5z - 12 = -4 + 21z$$

$$-8 = 16z$$

$$\frac{-1}{2} = z$$

$$21. 0.26x + 0.09x = 8 - 0.45x$$

$$0.35x + 0.45x = 8$$

$$0.8x = 8$$

$$x = 10$$

$$23. \frac{6x+7}{3x+2} = \frac{4x+5}{2x+3}$$

$$12x^2 + 14x + 18x + 21 = 12x^2 + 8x + 15x + 10$$

$$32x + 21 = 23x + 10$$

$$9x = -11$$

$$x = \frac{-11}{9}$$

$$24. \frac{2-7x}{1-5x} = \frac{3+7x}{4+5x}$$

$$8 + 10x - 28x - 35x^2 = 3 + 7x - 15x - 35x^2$$

$$-18x + 8 = 3 - 8x$$

$$10x = 5$$

$$x = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$26. (a) \frac{x^2 - 9}{5 + x^2} = \frac{-5}{9}$$

$$20. \frac{3x}{5x+2} = -4$$

$$3x = -20x - 8$$

$$23x = -8$$

$$x = \frac{-8}{23}$$

$$22. \frac{0.5y+4}{1.2y+8} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$1.5y + 12 = 6y + 40$$

$$-28 = 4.5y$$

$$\frac{-28}{4.5} = y$$

$$\text{or } y = \frac{-56}{9}$$

$$25. \frac{(4+x)(5-x)}{(2+x)(7-x)} = 1$$

$$\frac{20 - 4x + 5x - x^2}{14 - 2x + 7x - x^2} = 1$$

$$20 + x - x^2 = 14 + 5x - x^2$$

$$6 = 4x$$

$$\frac{3}{2} = x$$

$$(b) \frac{2x^2 - 5}{x^2 + 2} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$9x^2 - 81 = -25 - 5x^2$$

$$14x^2 = 56$$

$$x^2 = 4$$

$$x = 2$$

$$4x^2 - 10 = 3x^2 + 6$$

$$x^2 = 16$$

$$x = 4$$

Exercise 7B

1. Let the number be x

According to question

$$\frac{2}{3}x + 6 = 36$$

$$\frac{2}{3}x = 30$$

$$x = \frac{90}{2} = 45$$

$$x = 45$$

2. Let the numbers are $n, n+2, n+4$

According to question

$$n + n + 2 + n + 4 = 246$$

$$3n = 246 - 6$$

$$n = \frac{240}{3}$$

$$n = 80$$

So, the number are $n = 80, n + 2 = 82, n + 4 = 84$

3. Let the first part be x

According to question

$$\text{2nd part} = 2x - 32, \text{ 3rd part} = x + 18$$

$$\text{So, } x + 2x - 32 + x + 18 = 534$$

$$4x = 534 + 14$$

$$x = \frac{548}{4} = 137 = x$$

Ist part 137, 2nd = $2 \times 137 - 32 = 242$, 3rd = $137 + 18 = 155$

4. Let the numbers be $5x$ and $8x$

$$\text{So, } 5x + 8x = 182$$

$$13x = 182$$

$$x = \frac{182}{13}$$

$$x = 14$$

So numbers are :

$$5 \times 14 = 70; \quad 8 \times 14 = 112$$

5. Let the ten's digit be $= x$

$$\text{Unit's digit} = (15 - x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Original number} &= 10 \times \text{ten's digit} + \text{unit's digit} \\ &= 10 \times x + 15 - x = 9x + 15 \end{aligned}$$

On interchanging digits, new number

$$\begin{aligned} &= 10(15 - x) + x \\ &= 150 - 9x \end{aligned}$$

According to question

$$9x + 15 - 150 + 9x = 27$$

$$18x = 27 - 15 + 150 = 162$$

$$x = \frac{162}{18} = 9$$

So, Ten's digit $= 9$; ones digit $= 6$

$$\text{The number} = 9 \times 10 + 6 = 96$$

6. Let the numerator be x

According to question; Denominator $x + 3$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } \frac{x - 3}{x + 2 + 3} &= \frac{1}{5} \\ 5x - 15 &= x + 5 \\ 4x &= 20 \\ x &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

Numerator $= 5$, denominator $= 8$

$$\text{Required fraction} = \frac{5}{8}$$

7. Let the breadth be x

then length be $x + 9$

Area of given rectangle is $= x^2 + 9x$

Now, A.T.Q. Area of new rectangle is

$$(x + 9 + 3)(x + 3) = x^2 + 15x + 36$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } x^2 + 9x + 84 &= x^2 + 15x + 36 \\ 84 - 36 &= 15x - 9x \end{aligned}$$

$$48 = 6x$$

$$8 = x$$

So, length = $8 + 9 = 17$; breadth = 8

8. Let the ratio be x

as Rama age = $3x$; Namita age = $8x$

According to question

Rama age = $3x - 3$. Namita age = $8x + 2$

Then $(8x + 2) = 6(3x - 3)$

$$8x + 2 = 18x - 18$$

$$20 = 10x$$

$$2 = x$$

So, Rama age = $3 \times 2 = 6$; Namita age = $8 \times 2 = 16$

9. A purse has only 2-rupee and 5-rupee coins.

Let the 2 rupee coins be x and 5-rupee coins be y.

So, According to question

$$x + y = 48$$

and $2x + 5y = ₹132$

From eq. (i)

$$x = 48 - y$$

$$2(48 - y) + 5y = 132$$

$$96 - 2y + 5y = 132$$

$$3y = 36$$

$$y = 12$$

As, $x = 48 - 12$

$$x = 36$$

So, the 2 rupees coins are 36

10. The perimeter of a rectangle is 240 cm

Let the length and breadth be x, y

as $2(l + b) = 240$

$$2(x + y) = 240 \quad \text{or} \quad x + y = 120 \quad \dots\dots\dots(i)$$

$$2 \left[\left(x - \frac{10x}{100} \right) + \left(y + \frac{20y}{100} \right) \right] = 240$$

$$x - \frac{10}{100}x + y + \frac{20}{100}y = 120$$

$$x + y - \frac{10x}{100} + \frac{20}{100}y = 120$$

$$9x + 12y = 1200, \quad \dots\dots\dots (i)$$

$$x + y = 120 \quad \dots\dots\dots (ii)$$

$$9x + 12y = 1200$$

$$\underline{-9x + 9y = 1080}$$

$$3y = 120$$

$$y = 40$$

$$x + y = 120$$

$$x + 40 = 120$$

$$x = 120 - 40 = 80$$

So, the length = 80 cm; the breadth = 40 cm

11. Given speed of the stream = 1.5 km/hr

Let the speed of motor boat = x km/hr

Speed of boat in the direction of stream = (x + 1.5) km/hr

Speed in opposite direction = (x - 1.5) km/hr

Distance travelling in the direction of stream in 5 hour

$$= 5(x + 1.5)$$

Distance travelled in opposite direction in $\frac{11}{2}$ hr

$$= \frac{11}{2}(x - 1.5)$$

As per question

$$5(x + 1.5) = \frac{11}{2}(x - 1.5)$$

$$2(5x + 7.5) = 11x - 16.5$$

$$10x + 15 = 11x - 16.5$$

$$15 + 16.5 = 11x - 10x$$

$$x = 31.5$$

So, speed of the stream in still water = x = 31.5 km/h

12. Let total work be = x

Gorav complete x work in 18 hours

$$\text{So, Gorav 1 hour work} = \frac{x}{18}$$

$$\text{Sorav 1 hour work} = \frac{x}{24}$$

$$\text{Sorav 2 hour work} = \frac{x}{24} \times 2 = \frac{x}{12}$$

$$\text{Remaining work} = \frac{x}{1} - \frac{x}{12} = \frac{11x}{12}$$

$$\text{Sorav and Gorav 1 hour work} = \frac{x}{18} + \frac{x}{24} = \frac{4x+3x}{72} = \frac{7x}{72}$$

$$\text{Both of them complete } \frac{7x}{72} \text{ work in 1 hour}$$

$$\text{Both of them complete 1 work in} = \frac{1 \times 72}{7x}$$

$$\text{Both of them complete } \frac{11x}{12} \text{ work} = \frac{1 \times 72}{7x} \times \frac{11x}{12} = \frac{66}{7} \text{ hrs.}$$

$$\text{or } 9\frac{3}{7} \text{ hours}$$

$$\text{So, they will complete the work in} = 9\frac{3}{7} + 2 = 11\frac{3}{7} \text{ hours}$$

Mental Math I.Q.

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \quad & \frac{2y+1}{y+2} = \frac{4}{5} \\ & 10y+5 = 4y+8 \\ & 6y = 3 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2. \quad & 0.3(6+m) = 0.4(8-m) \\ & 1.8+0.3m = 3.2-0.4m \\ & 0.7m = 1.4 \\ & m = 2 \end{aligned}$$

3. Let the ratio be x

$$3x + 4x + 5x = 180^\circ \text{ (Angle sum property of triangle)}$$

$$12x = 180^\circ$$

$$x = \frac{180}{12}$$

$$x = 15$$

$$\text{So angles are } 3 \times 15 = 45$$

$$4 \times 15 = 60$$

$$5 \times 15 = 75$$

4. Let the ratio be x

According to question $23x + 7x = 60$

$$30x = 60$$

$$x = 2$$

So, numbers are $= 23 \times 2 = 46$; $7 \times 2 = 14$

Multiple Choice Questions

1. $2x + 7 = x + 9$

$$x = 2 \quad (c)$$

2. $6(y - 3) - 3(y - 7) = 0$

$$6y - 18 - 3y + 21 = 0$$

3. $\frac{7m + 2}{5} = \frac{6m - 5}{11}$

$$77m + 22 = 30m - 25$$

$$47m = -47$$

$$m = -1 \quad (b)$$

$$3y - 3$$

$$y = -1 \quad (b)$$

4. Let the number be x .

$$3x + 6 = 45$$

$$3x = 39$$

$$x = 13 \quad (a)$$

5. Let the number be $x, x + 2, x + 4$

$$x + x + 2 + x + 4 = 24$$

$$3x = 18$$

$$x = 6$$

Numbers are 6, 8, 10 (a)

6. Let the ratio be x

$$5x + 11x = 160$$

$$x = 10$$

So numbers are, $5 \times 10 = 50$; $11 \times 10 = 110$

7. Let the ratio be x

$$5x - 2x = 60$$

$$3x = 60$$

$$x = 20$$

So numbers are, 40, 100 (a)

8. Let the son age be x ; then Ajay age will be $3x$; after 12 years

$$x + 12, 3x + 12$$

A.T.Q. $2(x + 12) = (3x + 12)$

$$2x + 24 = 3x + 12$$

$$12 = x$$

So, Son age = 12; Ajay age = 36 (a)

Percentage and Its Application

Exercise 8A

1. (a) 30%

$$\frac{30}{100} = \frac{3}{10}$$

or 3 : 10

(b) 2.5%

$$\frac{25}{1000} = \frac{1}{40}$$

1 : 40

(c) 0.75%

$$\frac{75}{10000} = \frac{3}{4000}$$

3 : 4000

(d) 125%

$$\frac{125}{100} = \frac{5}{4}$$

5 : 4

(e) $12\frac{1}{2}\% = \frac{25}{2}\%$

$$\frac{25}{2 \times 100} = \frac{1}{8} \quad \text{or } 1 : 8$$

2. (a) $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{4} \times 100 = 75\%$

(b) $\frac{13}{75} = \frac{13}{75} \times 100 = 17\frac{1}{3}\%$

(c) $0.18 = \frac{18}{100} \times 100 = 18\%$

(d) $0.275 = \frac{275}{1000} \times 100 = 27.5\%$

(e) $1.25\% = \frac{1.25}{100} \times 100 = 125\%$

3. (a) $\frac{12}{100} \times 1200 = ₹144$

(b) $\frac{13}{100} \times 6500 = ₹845$

(c) $\frac{20}{100} \times 800 = ₹160$

4. Decrease = $60 - 45 = 15$

$$\text{Decrease}\% = \frac{15}{60} \times 100 = 25\%$$

5. Let the cost be x

$$x + \frac{20}{100} \times x = 600 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{x}{1} + \frac{x}{5} = 600$$

$5x + x = 3000$

$$x = \frac{3000}{5} = 600$$

6. Candidates are A and B, Let the votes be = 100

$$100 - 46 = 54\% \text{ votes will be got by B}$$

$$\text{As } 54 - 46 = 8$$

So the no of valid votes be

$$= \frac{100}{8} \times 1600$$

$$= 20,000 \text{ votes}$$

7. Let the total gunpowder is 100 g

Out of it 75 nitre and 10 sulphure and remaining were

$$= 100 - 85 = 15\text{g}$$

The amount of charcoal in 9000 g of given powder is

$$= \frac{15}{100} \times 9000$$

$$= 1350 \text{ g or } 1\text{kg } 35\text{gm}$$

8. Let the expenditure is ₹100

$$\text{So total be } 30 + 3 = 33$$

∴ Total salary for the month would be

$$= \frac{2310}{33} \times 100 = ₹7000$$

9. Let the total money the man had = ₹100

$$\text{Spent on children} = ₹40$$

$$\text{Remaining money} = ₹100 - ₹40 = ₹60$$

$$20\% \text{ of remaining} = ₹60 \times \frac{20}{100} = ₹12$$

$$\text{So, now balance} = ₹60 - ₹12 = ₹48$$

$$\text{So, actual money the man has} = \frac{100}{48} \times \frac{9600}{1} = ₹20000$$

10. Let the cost of sugar be = ₹100

$$\text{Increased cost} = ₹125$$

$$\text{So, consumption a housewife should decrease} = \frac{25}{125} \times 100 = 20\%$$

11. Let the maximum marks be = 100x

$$\text{Fist student got} = 25x \text{ marks}$$

So pass marks = $25x + 30$ (i)

Second student got = $50x$ marks

So, pass marks = $50x - 20$ (ii)

Comparing (i) and (ii)

$$25x + 30 = 50x - 20$$

$$25x = 50; x = 2$$

So, the maximum marks = $100 \times 2 = 200$ marks

So, minimum pass marks

$$= 25 \times 2 + 30$$

$$= 50 + 30 = 80 \text{ marks}$$

12. Let the original salary of the officer be = 100

Increased salary = $100 + 50 = 150$

So, the salary % to be decreased = $\frac{50}{150} \times 100 = 33\frac{1}{3}\%$

Exercise 8B

1. C.P. of CD player = ₹ 1500

$$\text{S.P.} = 1750$$

$$\text{Gain} = \text{S.P.} - \text{C.P.}$$

$$= 1750 - 1500$$

$$= 250$$

$$\text{Gain \%} = \left(\frac{\text{Gain}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100 \right) \%$$

$$= \frac{250}{1500} \times 100 = 16\frac{2}{3}\%$$

2. C.P. = ₹2200; S.P. = ₹1980

$$\text{Loss} = ₹2200 - ₹1980$$

$$= ₹220$$

$$\text{Loss \%} = \left(\frac{\text{Loss}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100 \right) \%$$

$$= \frac{220}{2200} \times 100 = 10\%$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 3. \quad \text{Total C.P.} &= ₹12000 + ₹2850 \\
 &= ₹14850 \\
 \text{S.P.} &= ₹13860
 \end{aligned}$$

As S.P. < C.P.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Loss} &= ₹14850 - ₹13860 \\
 &= ₹90
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Loss \%} = \frac{90}{14850} \times 100 = 6\frac{2}{3}\%$$

4. Let the C.P. of 18 mangoes be x

$$\text{The C.P. of 1 mango} = \frac{x}{18}$$

But, S.P. of 16 mangoes = x

$$\text{S.P. of 1 mango} = \frac{x}{16}$$

$$\text{Profit} = \frac{x}{16} - \frac{x}{18} = \frac{x}{144}$$

$$\text{P\%} = \frac{x \times 18}{144 \times x} \times 100 = 12\frac{1}{2}\%$$

5. Let the C.P. of 25 chairs be x

$$\text{Then C.P. of 1 chair} = \frac{x}{25}$$

But, S.P. of 30 chairs = x

$$\text{S.P. of 1 chair} = \frac{x}{30}$$

$$\text{Loss} = \frac{x}{25} - \frac{x}{30} = \frac{x}{150}$$

$$\text{Loss\%} = \frac{x \times 25}{150 \times x} \times 100 = \frac{50}{3} = 16\frac{2}{3}\%$$

6. As vendor brought orange at 20 for ₹ 56

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{C.P. of 1 orange} &= \frac{56}{20} \\
 &= ₹2.8
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{S.P. of 12 oranges} = ₹35$$

$$\text{S.P. of 1 orange} = \frac{35}{12}$$

$$\text{Profit} = \frac{35}{12} - \frac{28}{10} = \frac{350 - 336}{12 \times 10} = \frac{14}{120} = \frac{7}{60}$$

$$\text{Profit \%} = \frac{7 \times 10 \times 100}{60 \times 28} = \frac{25}{6} = 4\frac{1}{6}\%$$

7. ₹ 400 = S.P. of article

Let the C.P. be x

$$\text{Profit is to be} = \frac{1}{4}x$$

$$g\% = \frac{1 \times x}{4 \times x} \times 100 = 25\%$$

8. Dress sold at = ₹960

Let the C.P. of = x

$$\text{The gain amount} = \frac{1}{9}x$$

G = S.P. - C.P. as,

$$\frac{1}{9}x = 960 - x$$

$$\frac{1 \times x}{9} + x = 960$$

$$10x = 960 \times 9$$

$$x = 864$$

$$\text{C.P.} = ₹864$$

$$\text{Profit\%} = \frac{1 \times x}{9 \times x} \times 100 = 11.11\%$$

9. C.P. = ₹ 3,00,000

S.P. of $\frac{1}{3}$ is at loss of 20%

$$\text{C.P. of } \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \times 300000 = 1,00000$$

$$\text{Then 20\% of it} = \frac{20}{100} \times 100000 = 20000$$

$$\text{Loss} = 20000$$

S.P. of $\frac{2}{5}$ is at gain 25%

$$\frac{2}{5} \times 300000 = 120000$$

$$\text{Gain} = \frac{25}{100} \times 120000 = 30000$$

$$\text{Overall 10\% is gain then} = \frac{10}{100} \times 300000 = ₹30000$$

$$\text{And net gain} = 30000 - 20000 = 10000$$

$$\text{So, we should have a gain} = 30000 - 10000 = 20000$$

$$\text{As the land remaining is} = 1 - \frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{5} = \frac{15-5-6}{15} = \frac{4}{15}$$

$$\text{C.P. of } \frac{4}{15} \times 300000 = 80000$$

$$\text{The S.P. would be} = 80000 + 20000 = ₹100000$$

10. Let the C.P. of 1000 gm gold be x

$$\text{Then C.P. of 1 gm} = \frac{x}{1000}$$

$$\text{The S.P. of 980 gm} = x$$

$$\text{S.P. of 1 gm gold} = \frac{x}{980}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Profit} &= \frac{x}{980} - \frac{x}{1000} \\ &= \frac{20x}{980 \times 1000} = \frac{x}{49000} \end{aligned}$$

$$P\% = \frac{x \times 1000}{49000 \times x} \times 100 = 2\frac{2}{49}\%$$

11. C.P. of two fans ₹2160

Let the C.P. of 1st fan be x

$$\text{C.P. of 2nd fan will be} = ₹(2160 - x)$$

$$\text{Profit on 1st fan} = 15\% \text{ of } x$$

$$= \frac{15x}{100}$$

$$\text{S.P. of 1st fan} = ₹ \left(x + \frac{15x}{100} \right)$$

$$\text{Loss on 2nd fan} = 9\% \text{ of } ₹ (2160 - x)$$

$$= ₹ \left(\frac{9}{100} \times (2160 - x) \right)$$

$$\text{S.P. of 2nd fan} = \text{C.P.} - \text{Loss}$$

$$= ₹ (2160 - x) - \frac{9(2160 - x)}{100}$$

$$= (2160 - x) \left(\frac{91}{100} \right)$$

It is given that S.P. of each fan is the same.

$$\frac{x}{1} + \frac{15x}{100} + (2160 - x) \left(\frac{91}{100} \right) = 2160$$

$$\frac{115x}{100} + \frac{91(2160 - x)}{100} = 2160$$

$$115x + 19650 - 91x = 216000$$

$$24x = 19440$$

$$x = \frac{19440}{24} = 810$$

$$\text{and cost of 2nd fan} = 2160 - 810$$

$$= ₹ 1350$$

12. Let C.P. of bucket be = ₹x

$$\text{Loss \%} = 8\%$$

$$\text{So,} \quad \text{S.P.} = x - \left(\frac{x \times 8}{100} \right)$$

$$= \frac{92x}{100}$$

$$\text{No, again profit} = 8\%$$

$$\text{So,} \quad \text{S.P.} = x + \left(\frac{x \times 8}{100} \right)$$

$$= \frac{108x}{100}$$

According to question

$$\frac{108x}{100} - \frac{92x}{100} = 28$$

$$108x - 92x = 2800$$

$$16x = 2800$$

$$x = 175$$

So, C.P. of the basket = ₹175

13. Cost of 50 chairs = ₹50,000

C.P. of 1 chair = ₹50000 ÷ 50

$$= ₹1000$$

So, S.P. of one damage chair = ₹1000 × $\frac{3}{4}$

S.P. of 20 damage chairs = ₹750 × 20 = ₹1500

To gain 35% overall profit, we should sell the chairs in

$$\left(50000 + 50000 \times \frac{35}{100} \right) = 67500$$

So, S.P. of 30 chairs = ₹67500 - ₹15000 = ₹52500

So, S.P. of 1 chair = ₹ $\frac{52500}{30}$ = ₹1750 each

14. Let the actual C.P. be = ₹x

$$\text{S.P. in first case} = x + \left(x \times \frac{5}{100} \right)$$

$$= \frac{x}{1} + \frac{x}{20} = \frac{21x}{20}$$

$$\text{S.P. in second case} = x - \left(x \times \frac{5}{100} \right)$$

$$= \frac{19x}{20}$$

According to question :

$$\frac{21x}{20} - 50 = \frac{19x}{20}$$

$$\frac{21x - 1000 = 19x}{20}$$

$$21x - 19x = 1000$$

$$2x = 1000$$

$$x = 500$$

$$\text{So, S.P.} = \frac{21 \times 500}{20} = ₹525$$

15. Let C.P. be $= 100x$

$$5\% \text{ of } 100x = 5x$$

$$\text{So, First S.P.} = 105x$$

$$\text{New C.P.} = 95x$$

$$10\% \text{ of } 95x = 9.5x$$

$$\text{New S.P.} = 95x + 9.5x$$

$$= 104.5x$$

According to question

$$105x - 104.5x = 2$$

$$0.5x = 2$$

$$x = \frac{2}{5} \times 10 = 4$$

$$\text{So, C.P. will be} = 4 \times 100 = 400$$

Exercise 8C

1. (i) MP = ₹650 and discount = 10%

$$\text{Discount\%} = \frac{D}{\text{M.P.}} \times 100$$

$$\frac{650 \times 10}{100} = D$$

$$D = ₹65$$

$$\text{S.P.} = (\text{M.P.} - D)$$

$$= (650 - 65)$$

$$= ₹585$$

(ii) MP = ₹ 5450 and discount = 5%

$$D\% = \frac{D}{M.P.} \times 100$$

$$\frac{5 \times 5450}{100} = D$$

$$D = ₹272.5$$

$$S.P. = (MP - D)$$

$$= (5450 - 272.5)$$

$$= ₹5177.5$$

2. (i) S.P. = ₹3430; D = 2%

$$\text{Let M.P.} = ₹100$$

$$\text{Discount} = ₹2$$

$$S.P. = ₹(100 - 2) = ₹98$$

$$\text{So, Actual M.P.} = \frac{100}{98} \times \frac{3430}{1} = ₹3500$$

(ii) S.P. = ₹9250; D = 7.5%

$$\text{Let M.P.} = ₹100$$

$$\text{Discount} = ₹7.50$$

$$S.P. = ₹(100 - 7.50) = ₹92.50$$

$$\text{So, Actual M.P.} = \frac{100}{92.50} \times \frac{9250}{1}$$

$$= ₹10,000$$

3. (i)

$$D\% = \frac{M.P. - S.P.}{M.P.} \times 100$$

$$D\% = \frac{625 - 562.5}{62.5} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{6250.0}{625} = 10\%$$

(ii)

$$D\% = \frac{M.P. - S.P.}{M.P.} \times 100$$

$$D\% = \frac{1600 - 1180}{1600} \times 100 = \frac{420 \times 100}{1600}$$

$$D\% = 26\frac{1}{4}\%$$

4. M.P. = ₹18500, D% = 12%

$$D\% = \frac{\text{Discount}}{\text{M.P.}} \times 100$$

$$\frac{12 \times 18500}{100} = \text{Discount}$$

$$2220 = \text{Discount}$$

So, S.P. = M.P. – Discount
 $= 18500 - 2220$
 $= ₹ 16280$

5. Let M.P. = ₹100; D = 12% or ₹ 12

So, S.P. = ₹100 – ₹12
 $= ₹88$

So, M.P. = $\frac{100}{88} \times \frac{880}{1} = ₹ 1000$

6. C.P. = 3000; D = 10%; P = 20%

$$\begin{aligned} \text{S.P.} &= \frac{CP(100 + P)}{100} \\ &= \frac{3000(100 + 20)}{100} \\ &= \frac{3000 \times 120}{100} \\ &= ₹ 3600 \end{aligned}$$

Let, M.P. = ₹100; D = 10%

So, S.P. = ₹ 100 – ₹ 10 = ₹ 90

So, Actual M.P. = $\frac{100}{90} \times \frac{3600}{1}$
 $= ₹ 4000$

7. Let C.P. = ₹100; Profit % = 20; Profit = ₹20

$$\text{S.P.} = ₹100 + ₹20 = ₹120$$

$$\text{Actual profit} = ₹360$$

$$\text{Actual S.P.} = \frac{120}{20} \times 360 = ₹2160$$

Now, Let M.P. be = ₹100

$$\text{Discount} = 25\%$$

So, S.P. = ₹75

$$\text{Actual M.P.} = \frac{100}{75} \times \frac{2160}{1} = ₹2880$$

8. Let the C.P. be ₹100; The gain required = 20%

$$\text{The S.P.} = ₹(100 + 20) = ₹120$$

$$\text{Discount allowed} = 25\%$$

Let the marked price be x

$$\text{Then discount} = 25\% \text{ of } x = ₹\left(\frac{25}{100} \times x\right) = \frac{x}{4}$$

$$\text{S.P.} = \text{M.P.} - \text{Discount}$$

$$= ₹\left(x - \frac{x}{4}\right) = \frac{3x}{4}$$

But S.P. = ₹120

$$\frac{3x}{4} = 120$$

$$x = \frac{120 \times 4}{3}$$

$$x = ₹160$$

Hence the shopkeeper should mark 60% more.

9. The C.P. = ₹450, The gain required = 20%

$$\frac{20}{100} \times 450 = 90$$

$$\text{S.P.} = ₹(450 + 90) = 540$$

$$\text{Discount} = 10\%$$

Let S.P. be = ₹x
Discount = 10% of x

$$= \frac{x}{10}$$
So, S.P. = $x - \frac{x}{10} = \frac{9x}{10} = 540$

$$x = \frac{540 \times 10}{9}$$

$$= ₹600$$

10. M.P. = ₹18500

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Ist Discount} &= \frac{20}{100} \times 18500 \\ &= ₹3700 \\ &= 18500 - 3700 = ₹14800 \\ \text{IInd Discount} &= 5\% \text{ of } 14800 \\ &= \frac{5}{100} \times 14800 = 740\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Net Selling price} &= (14800 - 740) \\ &= ₹14060\end{aligned}$$

11. Let the marked price be ₹100

Then the Ist discount given on it = ₹20

The price after discount = ₹(100 - 20) = ₹80

The next discount = 5% of 80

$$= \frac{5}{100} \times 80 = ₹4$$

The price after the second discount = ₹(80 - 4) = ₹76

The net S.P. = ₹76

The single discount equivalent to

$$\text{Discount} = (100 - 76) = 24\%$$

Check Your Mental Math IQ

$$1. \quad \frac{20}{100} \times x = 200$$
$$x = \frac{200 \times 10}{2}$$

$$x = 1000$$

$$2. \quad 100 = \frac{400 \times x}{100}$$

$$25\% = x$$

$$3. \text{ After 1 year salary will be increase} = \frac{10}{100} \times 500$$

$$\text{So it become} = ₹5500$$

$$\text{After 2 years} = \frac{10}{100} \times 5500$$

$$\text{i.e.} = 5500 + 550 = ₹6050$$

$$4. \quad \text{Total C.P.} = 5000 + 250 = 5250$$

$$\text{S.P.} = ₹4000$$

$$\text{Loss} = 5250 - 4000 = ₹1250$$

$$5. \quad P = \frac{20}{100} \times 3000$$

$$P = 600$$

$$\text{S.P.} = 3000 + 600 = ₹3600$$

$$6. \quad \text{M.P.} = \frac{100 \times \text{S.P.}}{100 - \text{Discount}}$$

$$D\% = 12\%; \text{S.P.} = ₹880$$

$$\text{M.P.} = \frac{100 \times 880}{(100 - 12)} \times 3000$$

$$= \frac{100 \times 880}{88}$$

$$\text{M.P.} = ₹1000$$

$$7. \text{ C.P. of 6 article} ₹5$$

$$\text{C.P. of 1 article} = ₹ \frac{5}{6}$$

S.P. of 5 article = ₹6

S.P. of 1 article = ₹ $\frac{6}{5}$

$$\text{Gain} = \frac{6}{5} - \frac{5}{6} = \frac{36 - 25}{30} = \frac{11}{30}$$

$$\text{Gain}\% = \frac{11 \times 6}{30 \times 5} \times 100 = 44\%$$

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1. $50 \times ? = \frac{20}{100} \times 4000$
 $? = \frac{800}{50} = 16$ (b)

2. Let the original number be x

$$\text{as one increased } 20\% = \frac{20}{100} \times x = \frac{x}{5}$$

$$\text{New one is} = x + \frac{x}{5} = \frac{6x}{5}$$

$$\text{Then Increased } 20\% = \frac{20 \times 6x}{100 \times 5} = \frac{6x}{25}$$

$$\text{Newer one will be} = \frac{6x}{25} + \frac{6x}{5} = \frac{6x + 30x}{25} = \frac{36x}{25}$$

$$\text{So, total increased} = \frac{36x}{25} - x = \frac{11x}{25}$$

$$\% \text{ increased} = \frac{11x}{25 \times x} \times 100 = 44\% (d)$$

3. $\text{C.P.} = \frac{S.P. \times 100}{(100 + P\%)}$
 $\text{C.P.} = \frac{420 \times 100}{(100 + 5)} = \frac{420 \times 100}{105}$
 $= ₹400$ (a)

4. First chair = ₹600; Gain = 20%

$$\text{First C.P.} = \frac{S.P. \times 100}{(100 + P\%)}$$

$$= \frac{600 \times 100}{120} = ₹500$$

$$\text{Second C.P.} = \frac{600 \times 100}{75} = ₹800$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Total C.P.} &= ₹500 + ₹800 \\ &= ₹1300\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Total S.P.} &= ₹600 + ₹600 = ₹1200 \\ &= ₹1300 - ₹100 \\ &= ₹100 \text{ (c)}\end{aligned}$$

5. Let C.P. be x

$$\text{S.P. of article} = \frac{3}{5} \times x$$

$$L = \text{C.P.} - \text{S.P.}$$

$$L = x - \frac{3}{5} \times x$$

$$= \frac{2x}{5}$$

$$L\% = \frac{2x}{5 \times x} \times 100$$

$$L = 40\% \text{ (a)}$$

6. S.P. = ₹4200; M.P. = ₹5000;

$$D = \text{M.P.} - \text{S.P.}$$

$$= 5000 - 4200 = ₹800$$

$$D\% = \frac{800}{5000} \times 100$$

$$D\% = 16\% \text{ (a)}$$

9

Compound Interest

$$\begin{aligned}
 1. \quad \text{Amount} &= P \left(1 + \frac{r}{100} \right)^t \\
 &= 2000 \left(1 + \frac{15}{100} \right)^3 \\
 &= 2000 \times \frac{115}{100} \times \frac{115}{100} \times \frac{115}{100} \\
 &= ₹3041.75
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{So, compound interest} &= \text{Amount} - \text{Principal} \\
 &= ₹3041.75 - ₹2000 = ₹1041.75
 \end{aligned}$$

$$2. P = ₹6000; R = 12\%; T = 2 \text{ years}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Amount} &= 6000 \left(1 + \frac{12}{100} \right)^2 \\
 &= 6000 \times \frac{112}{100} \times \frac{112}{100} = ₹7526.40
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Compound Interest} = ₹7526.40 - ₹6000 = ₹1526.40$$

$$3. \text{ Here, } P = ₹50000, T = 3 \text{ years; Rate } 10\%$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Amount} &= 50000 \left(1 + \frac{10}{100} \right)^3 \\
 &= 50000 \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} = ₹66550
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Compound interest} = ₹66550 - ₹50000 = ₹16550$$

$$4. \text{ Here, } P = ₹20000; \text{ Time} = 3 \text{ years; Rate} = 5\%$$

$$\text{Amount} = 20000 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100} \right)^3$$

$$= 20000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100}$$

$$= ₹23150.50$$

5. $P = ₹25000$; Time $= 1\frac{1}{2}$ years; Rate $= 8\%$ half yearly

As interest compound half yearly

$$\text{So, Time} = 1\frac{1}{2} \times 2 = 3 \text{ half years}$$

$$\text{And Rate} = \frac{8}{2} = 4\%$$

$$\text{So, Amount} = 25000 \left(1 + \frac{4}{100} \right)^3$$

$$= 25000 \times \frac{26}{25} \times \frac{26}{25} \times \frac{26}{25} = ₹28121.60$$

$$\text{So, Compound Int.} = ₹28121.60 - ₹25000 = ₹3121.60$$

6. Here, $P = ₹2000$, Time $= 1\frac{1}{2}$ years; $R = 10\%$

As interest compounded half yearly

So, Time will be $= 3$ years and Rate 5%

$$\text{So, Amount} = 2000 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100} \right)^3$$

$$= 2000 \times \frac{21}{20} \times \frac{21}{20} \times \frac{21}{20} = ₹2315.25$$

$$\text{So, CI} = ₹2315.25 - ₹2000 = ₹315.25$$

7. Here $P = ₹25000$, Time $= 1\frac{1}{2}$ years; Rate $= 20\%$

As interest compounded half yearly

So, Time will be $= 3$ years and Rate $= 10\%$

$$\text{So, Amount} = 25000 \left(1 + \frac{10}{100} \right)^3$$

$$= 25000 \times \frac{11}{10} \times \frac{11}{10} \times \frac{11}{10} = ₹33275$$

8. Here $P = ₹10000$; Time = 6 months; Rate = 12%

As interest compounded quarterly

So, Time will be = 2 quarters; Rate = $\frac{12}{4} = 3\%$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{So, Amount} &= 10000 \left(1 + \frac{3}{100}\right)^2 \\ &= 10000 \times \frac{103}{100} \times \frac{103}{100} \times \frac{103}{100} = ₹10609\end{aligned}$$

Exercise 9B

1. $P = ₹8500$; $R = 8\%$; $T = 2$ years

$$\begin{aligned}A &= P \left(1 + \frac{R}{100}\right)^T \\ &= 8500 \left(1 + \frac{8}{100}\right)^2 \\ &= 8500 \times \frac{108}{100} \times \frac{108}{100} = ₹9914.40\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = 9914.40 - 8500 = ₹1414.40$$

2. $P = ₹50000$; $R = 10\%$; $T = 2\frac{1}{2}$ years

$$\begin{aligned}A &= 50000 \left(1 + \frac{10}{100}\right)^2 \times \left(1 + \frac{10}{100} \times \frac{1}{2}\right)^1 \\ &= 50000 \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{21}{20} = ₹635250\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹635250 - ₹50000 = ₹135250$$

3. $P = ₹2500$; $R = 9\%$; $T = 2$ years

$$\begin{aligned}A &= 2500 \left(1 + \frac{9}{100}\right)^2 \\ &= 25000 \times \frac{109}{100} \times \frac{109}{100} = ₹2970.25\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(2970.25 - 2500) = ₹470.25$$

4. $P = ₹3200$; $R = 25\%$; $T = 3$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 3200 \left(1 + \frac{25}{100} \right)^3 \\ &= 3200 \times \frac{5}{4} \times \frac{5}{4} \times \frac{5}{4} = ₹6250 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(6250 - 3200) = ₹3050$$

5. $P = ₹15625$; $R = 4\%$; $T = 2$ years

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 15625 \left(1 + \frac{4}{100} \right)^2 \\ &= 15625 \times \frac{104}{100} \times \frac{104}{100} = ₹16900 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹16900 - ₹15625 = ₹1275$$

6. $P = ₹6400$; $R = 17.5\%$; $T = 2$ years

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 6400 \left(1 + \frac{17.5}{100} \right)^2 \\ &= 6400 \times \frac{117.5}{100} \times \frac{117.5}{100} = ₹8836 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(8836 - 6400) = ₹2436$$

7. $P = ₹1000$; $T = 2$ years; $R = 20\%$

As. C.I. compounded half yearly

So, $T = 4$ half years; $R = 10\%$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 1000 \left(1 + \frac{10}{100} \right)^4 \\ &= 1000 \times \frac{11}{10} \times \frac{11}{10} \times \frac{11}{10} \times \frac{11}{10} = ₹1464.10 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(1464.10 - 1000) = ₹464.10$$

8. $P = ₹4016$; $T = 18$ months; $R = 12.5\%$

As, CI compounded half yearly

So, Time = 3 half years; $R = \frac{12.5}{2} = 6.25\%$

$$\begin{aligned}A &= 4016 \left(1 + \frac{6.25}{100}\right)^3 \\&= 4016 \times \frac{106.25}{100} \times \frac{106.25}{100} \times \frac{106.25}{100} = ₹4817.04\end{aligned}$$

9. Let the principal be = ₹100

According to question,

$$\text{Interest} = \frac{100 \times 3 \times 6.25}{100} = ₹18.75$$

$$\text{Actual principal} = \frac{100}{18.75} \times 2400 = ₹12800$$

Now, $P = ₹12800$, Time = 3 years; Rate = 6.25%

$$\begin{aligned}A &= 12800 \left(1 + \frac{6.25}{100}\right)^3 \\&= 12800 \times \frac{106.25}{100} \times \frac{106.25}{100} \times \frac{106.25}{100} \\&= ₹15353.13\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(15353.13 - 12800) = ₹2553.13$$

10. $P = ₹320000$; $T = 1$ year; $R = 20\%$

As, CI is compound quarterly

So, $T = 4$ quarters, $R = \frac{20}{4} = 5\%$

$$\begin{aligned}A &= 320000 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100}\right)^4 \\&= 320000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \\&= ₹388962\end{aligned}$$

So,

$$\text{CI} = ₹(388962 - 320000) = ₹68962$$

11. P = ₹ 80000; Time = 3 years; R = 4%, 5%, 10%

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 80000 \left(1 + \frac{4}{100}\right) \times \left(1 + \frac{5}{100}\right) \times \left(1 + \frac{10}{100}\right) \\ &= 80000 \times \frac{104}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} = ₹96096 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(96096 - 80000) = ₹16096$$

12. P = ₹8000; Time = 2 years; Rate = 5%, 15%

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 8000 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100}\right) \times \left(1 + \frac{15}{100}\right) \\ &= 8000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{115}{100} = ₹9660 \end{aligned}$$

13. P = ₹ 31250; T = 2 years 3 months or $2\frac{1}{4}$ years; R = 16%

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 31250 \left(1 + \frac{16}{100}\right)^2 \times \left(1 + \frac{16}{100} \times \frac{1}{4}\right) \\ &= 31250 \times \frac{116}{100} \times \frac{116}{100} \times \frac{104}{100} = ₹43732 \end{aligned}$$

14. P = ₹ 24000; T = 9 months; R = 20p/100p or 20%

As the CI compounded quarterly

So, Time = 3 quarters; $R = \frac{20}{4} = 5\%$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 24000 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100}\right)^3 \\ &= 24000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} = ₹27783 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(27783 - 24000) = ₹3783$$

15. Let the principal be = ₹ 100; Time = 4 years; Rate 4%

$$\text{Interest} = \frac{100 \times 4 \times 4}{100} = ₹16$$

$$\text{So, Actual principal} = \frac{100}{16} \times 1600 = ₹10000$$

Now, Time = 4 years; Rate = 10%

$$\begin{aligned}A &= 10000 \left(1 + \frac{10}{100}\right)^4 \\&= 10000 \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} \\&= ₹14641\end{aligned}$$

So,

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(14641 - 10000) = ₹4641$$

Exercise 9C

1. Let the principal be = ₹100; Rate = 15%; Time = 2 years

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Amount} &= 100 \left(1 + \frac{15}{100}\right)^2 \\&= 100 \times \frac{115}{100} \times \frac{115}{100} = ₹132.25\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = ₹(132.25 - 100) = ₹32.25$$

If compound interest is ₹ 32.25 then principal be = ₹100

If compound interest is ₹ 1 then principal be = $\frac{100 \times 100}{3225}$

If compound interest is ₹ 1290 then principal be

$$= \frac{100 \times 100 \times 1290}{3225} = ₹4000$$

2. Let the principal be = ₹ 100; Time = 2 years; Rate = 5%

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Amount} &= 100 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100}\right)^2 \\&= 100 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} = ₹110.25\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Actual Principal will be} = \frac{100 \times 100}{11025} \times \frac{55125}{1} = ₹50000$$

3. Principal = ₹ 10000; Time = 3 years; Rate = x%

$$\text{Amount} = 13310$$

$$\text{Amount} = P \left(1 + \frac{R}{100} \right)^T$$

$$13310 = 10000 \left(1 + \frac{R}{100} \right)^3$$

$$\frac{13310}{10000} = 10000 \left(1 + \frac{R}{100} \right)^3$$

$$\left(\frac{11}{10} \right)^3 = 10000 \left(1 + \frac{R}{100} \right)^3$$

$$\frac{11}{10} = 1 + \frac{R}{100} \Rightarrow \frac{R}{100} = \frac{11}{10} - 1 = \frac{1}{10} \Rightarrow R = 10\%$$

4. $R = x\%$; Time = $1\frac{1}{2}$ years or 3 half years; Principal = ₹ 800

$$\text{Amount} = ₹ 926.10$$

As interest compound half yearly, so rate will be = $\frac{x}{2}\%$

$$\frac{92610}{100} = 800 \left(1 + \frac{x}{2 \times 100} \right)^3$$

$$\frac{92610}{80000} = \left(1 + \frac{x}{200} \right)^3$$

$$\left(\frac{21}{20} \right)^3 = \left(1 + \frac{x}{200} \right)^3$$

$$1 + \frac{x}{200} = \frac{21}{20}$$

$$\frac{x}{200} = \frac{21}{20} - 1 = \frac{1}{20}$$

$$x = \frac{1}{20} \times 200 = 10\%$$

So, Rate = 10%

5. Time = x years; Rate = 5%; Principal = ₹800; Amount = ₹882

$$882 = 800 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100} \right)^x$$

$$\frac{882}{800} = \left(\frac{105}{100}\right)^x$$

$$\frac{441}{400} = \left(\frac{21}{20}\right)^x$$

$$\left(\frac{21}{20}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{21}{20}\right)^2$$

$$x = 2$$

6. Time = x years; Principal = ₹ 64000; Rate = 5%

Amount = ₹ 68921

As interest compounded half yearly

So time will be = 2x and Rate will be = $\frac{5}{2}\%$

$$68921 = 64000 \left(1 + \frac{5}{2 \times 100}\right)^{2x}$$

$$\frac{68921}{64000} = \left(\frac{41}{40}\right)^{2x}$$

$$\left(\frac{41}{40}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{41}{40}\right)^{2x}$$

$$2x = 3$$

$$x = \frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ years}$$

7. Principal = ₹ 1800; Rate = 10%; Time = x years

Compound interest = ₹ 378

Amount = ₹ (1800 + 378) = ₹ 2178

$$\text{Amount} = \text{Principal} \left(1 + \frac{R}{100}\right)^T$$

$$2178 = 1800 \left(1 + \frac{10}{100}\right)^x$$

$$\frac{2178}{1800} = \left(\frac{11}{10}\right)^x$$

$$\frac{121}{100} = \left(\frac{11}{10}\right)^x$$

$$\left(\frac{11}{10}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{11}{10}\right)^x$$

$$x = 2$$

So, Time = 2 years

8. Let the principal be = ₹ 100; Rate = 5%; Time = 3 years

$$\text{Simple interest} = \frac{100 \times 5 \times 3}{100} = ₹15$$

$$\text{Amount} = P \left(1 + \frac{R}{100}\right)^T$$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 100 \left(1 + \frac{5}{100}\right)^3 \\ &= 100 \times \frac{21}{20} \times \frac{21}{20} \times \frac{21}{20} = \frac{9261}{80} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Compound Interest} = \frac{9261}{80} - \frac{100}{1} = \frac{9261 - 8000}{80} = \frac{1261}{80}$$

Difference between compound interest and simple interest

$$= \frac{1261}{80} - \frac{15}{1} = \frac{1261 - 1200}{80} = ₹ \frac{61}{80}$$

$$\text{Actual principal will be} = \frac{100 \times 80 \times 61}{61 \times 1} = ₹8000$$

9. Let the principal be = ₹ 100; Time = 3 years; Rate = $6\frac{2}{3} = \frac{20}{3}\%$

$$\text{Simple interest} = \frac{100 \times 3 \times 20}{3 \times 100} = ₹20$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount} &= 100 \left(1 + \frac{20}{3 \times 100}\right)^3 \\ &= 100 \times \frac{16}{15} \times \frac{16}{15} \times \frac{16}{15} = \frac{409600}{3375} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{C.I.} = \frac{409600}{3375} - \frac{100}{1} = \frac{409600 - 337500}{3375}$$

$$= ₹ \frac{72100}{3375}$$

Difference between C.I. and S.I.

$$= \frac{72100}{3375} - \frac{20}{1} = \frac{72100 - 67500}{3375} = \frac{4600}{3375}$$

$$\text{Actual principal will be} = \frac{100 \times 3375}{4600} \times 184 = ₹13500$$

10. Amount after 2 years = ₹ 2205

Amount after 3 years = ₹2315.25

$$\text{Difference} = ₹(2315.25 - 2205) = ₹110.25$$

This difference is interest on ₹ 2205 for 1 year

$$\text{So} \quad \text{Rate} = \frac{11025}{100} \times \frac{100}{2205} = 5\%$$

Exercise 9D

1. Present population = 80000; Time = 2 years; Rate = 7.5%

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Population after 2 years} &= 80000 \left(1 + \frac{7.5}{100} \right)^2 \\ &= 80000 \times \frac{107.5}{100} \times \frac{107.5}{100} = 92450 \end{aligned}$$

2. Present population = 40000; Rate of birth = 4%;

Rate of death = 2%

$$\text{Nett Rate of Birth} = 4 - 2 = 2\%$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Population after 2 years} &= 40000 \left(1 + \frac{2}{100} \right)^2 \\ &= 40000 \times \frac{51}{50} \times \frac{51}{50} = 41616 \end{aligned}$$

3. Population before 3 years = 160000; Rate of increase = 3%, 2.5%, 5%

$$\text{Present population} = 160000 \left(1 + \frac{3}{100} \right) \left(1 + \frac{2.5}{100} \right) \left(1 + \frac{5}{100} \right)$$

$$= 160000 \times \frac{103}{100} \times \frac{102.5}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} = 177366$$

4. Population before 2 years = 62500; Rate of decrease = 4%

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Present population} &= 62500 \left(1 - \frac{4}{100}\right)^2 \\ &= 62500 \times \frac{24}{25} \times \frac{24}{25} = 57600\end{aligned}$$

5. Present value of refrigerator = ₹ 9680; Time = 2 years;

Rate of depreciation = 12%

Let the cost before 2 years be = x

So,

$$\begin{aligned}9680 &= x \left(1 - \frac{12}{100}\right)^2 \\ 9680 &= x \times \frac{88}{100} \times \frac{88}{100} \\ x &= \frac{9680 \times 100 \times 100}{88 \times 88} = ₹12500\end{aligned}$$

6. Cost of new car = ₹ 360000; Rate of depreciation = 10% and 20%

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Cost of car after 3 years} &= 360000 \left(1 - \frac{10}{100}\right)^2 \times \left(1 - \frac{20}{100}\right) \\ 360000 \times \frac{9}{10} \times \frac{9}{10} \times \frac{4}{5} &= ₹233280\end{aligned}$$

Check Your Mental Maths (I.Q.)

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| 1. Compound interest | 2. Principal |
| 3. ₹ 630.50 | 4. 97.20 |
| 5. ₹ 18300 | 6. 10% |

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

- | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1. (b) | 2. (c) | 3. (c) | 4. (b) |
| 5. (b) | 6. (b) | | |

10 Direct and Inverse Variation

Exercise 10A

1. (i)

a	4	7	21	28
b	12	21	63	84

$$\frac{4}{12} = \frac{1}{3}, \quad \frac{7}{21} = \frac{1}{3}, \quad \frac{21}{63} = \frac{1}{3}, \quad \frac{28}{84} = \frac{1}{3}$$

as direct variation.

(ii)

a	1.25	2.5	5	7.5
b	5	10	20	30

$$\frac{1.25}{5} = .25, \quad \frac{2.5}{10} = .25, \quad \frac{5}{25} = .25, \quad \frac{7.5}{30} = .25$$

as direct vari

(iii)

a	1	2	3	4
b	2	1	6	3

$$\text{as } \frac{1}{2} \neq \frac{2}{1} \neq \frac{3}{6} \neq \frac{4}{3} \quad \text{indirect variation}$$

2. (i)

x	2.5	a	b	c	17
y	5	8	18	30	d

$$\frac{2.5}{5} = .5,$$

$$\frac{a}{8} = .5, \quad a = 4$$

$$\frac{b}{18} = .5 \quad b = 9$$

$$\frac{c}{30} = .5, \quad c = 15$$

$$\frac{17}{d} = .5 \quad d = \frac{17}{.5} = 34$$

(ii)

x	3	4	b	25	d
y	a	48	84	c	1860

$$\frac{4}{48} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$\frac{3}{a} = \frac{1}{12}, a = 36$$

$$\frac{25}{c} = \frac{1}{12}, c = 300$$

$$\frac{b}{84} = \frac{1}{12} \quad b = \frac{84}{12} = 7$$

$$\frac{d}{1860} = \frac{1}{12} \quad d = \frac{1860}{12} = 155$$

3. If 20 men assemble, 8 machines

Men	20	—
Machine	8	12

$$\frac{20}{8} = \frac{a}{12}$$

$$\frac{20 \times 12}{8} = a$$

$$a = 30$$

So, 30 men are required.

4.

Hours	5	20
Tools	120	a

$$\frac{5}{120} = \frac{20}{a}$$

$$a = \frac{20 \times 120}{5}$$

$$a = 480$$

5.

Steps	150	360
Distance	125	b

$$\frac{150}{125} = \frac{360}{b}$$

$$b = \frac{360 \times 125}{150}$$

$$b = 300 \text{ steps it moves}$$

6.

Copies	136	c
Self length	3.4	5.1

$$\frac{136}{3.4} = \frac{c}{5.1}$$

$$c = \frac{5.1 \times 136}{3.4}$$

$c = 204$ copies we required

7.

Meter	40	a
Cost	1940	727.50

$$\frac{40}{1940} = \frac{a}{727.50}$$

$$a = \frac{4 \times 7275}{1940}$$

$$a = 15 \text{ m}$$

So, 15 m of cloth is required.

8.

Charge	520	559
Journey	200	a

$$\frac{520}{200} = \frac{559}{a}$$

$$a = \frac{559 \times 200}{520}$$

$$a = 215 \text{ km}$$

at ₹ 529 it moves 215 km

9.

Thickness	35	c
Number	12	294

$$\frac{35}{12} = \frac{c}{294}$$

$$\frac{35 \times 294}{12} = c$$

$$c = 857.5 \text{ mm}$$

So, 294 cardboard has 857.5 mm thickness

10.

Weight	150	a
expansion	2.9	17.4

$$\frac{150}{2.9} = \frac{a}{17.4}$$

$$a = \frac{150 \times 17.4}{1.9}$$

$$a = 900 \text{ gm}$$

Exercise 10B

1. (i)

x	9	18	2	12
y	8	4	30	6

$$9 : 18 = 4 : 8, \quad \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

But $2 : 12 \neq 6 : 30, \quad \frac{1}{6} \neq \frac{1}{5} \quad \text{No.}$

(ii)

x	2	16	8	4
y	40	5	10	20

$$2:16 = \frac{1}{8} \qquad 5:40 = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$16:8 = 2 = 10:5 = 2$$

$$8:4 = 2 = 20:10 = 2 \quad \text{Yes.}$$

(iii)

x	8	16	32	256
y	32	16	8	1

$$8:16 = \frac{1}{2}, \quad 16:32 = \frac{1}{2}, \quad 32:256 = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$16:32 = \frac{1}{2}, \quad 8:16 = \frac{1}{2}, \quad 1:8 = \frac{1}{8}$$

Yes, True

2. (i)

a	8	2	b	5	1
b	10	a	20	c	80

$$8:2 = a:10 \quad 40 = a$$

$$2:b = 20:40$$

$$\frac{2}{b} = \frac{20}{40} \Rightarrow b = 4$$

$$4:5 = c:20 \Rightarrow c = 16$$

(ii)

a	16	32	8	128
b	4	a	b	0.5

$$16:32 = a:4$$

$$32:8 = b:2$$

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{a}{4}$$

$$\frac{32}{8} = \frac{b}{2}$$

$$a = 2$$

$$b = 8$$

3. Total expenditure = $52 \times 1050 = ₹54600$

New cost = $1050 + 42 = 1092$

Cycle	52	x
Cost	1050	1092

$$\frac{52}{x} = \frac{1092}{1050}$$

$$\frac{52 \times 1050}{1092} = x$$

$$x = 50$$

So 50 cycle is to be purchased now.

4.

Men	56	a
Days	42	14

$$\frac{56}{a} = \frac{14}{42}$$

$$a = 168$$

So, 168 men do work in 14 days.

5.

Speed	18	a
Time	30	20

$$\frac{18}{a} = \frac{20}{30}$$

$$\frac{18 \times 30}{20} = a$$

$$a = 27 \text{ km/hour}$$

6.

Person	1800	x
Days	40	24

$$\frac{1800}{x} = \frac{24}{40}$$

$$\frac{1800 \times 40}{24} = x$$

$$x = 3000$$

So, 3000 persons required to to work in 24 days

7.

Soldiers	1000	a
Days	20	25

$$\frac{1000}{a} = \frac{25}{20}$$

$$\frac{1000 \times 20}{25} = a$$

$$a = 800$$

For 800 soldiers food lasted for 25 days

$$\text{So, } 1000 - 800 = 200$$

So, 200 soldiers will transfer.

8. 120 men has food provision for 200 days

$$\text{After 5 days } (200 - 5) = 195$$

$$\text{As 30 died, so } = 120 - 30 = 90 \text{ left}$$

Men	120	90
Days	195	a

$$\frac{120}{90} = \frac{a}{195}$$

$$\frac{120 \times 195}{90} = a$$

$$a = 260$$

So, 260 days

9. 60 days for 500 students

$$\text{Days left} = 60 - 12 = 48$$

$$\text{as } 500 + 300 = 800 \text{ students}$$

Students	500	800
Days	48	a

$$\frac{500}{800} = \frac{a}{48}$$

$$\frac{500 \times 48}{800} = a$$

$$a = 30 \text{ days}$$

10. (i) $x = 6$ when $y = 16$ find

x	6	8
y	16	?

$$\frac{6}{8} = \frac{y}{16}$$

$$12 = y$$

- (ii) $x = 10$ when $y = 30$, $y = 24$

x	10	?
y	30	24

$$\frac{10}{y} = \frac{24}{30}$$

$$\frac{300}{24} = a$$

$$y = 12.5$$

Check Your Mental Maths I.Q.

1. Inverse proportion
2. Direct proportion
3. Direct proportion
4. Inverse proportion

5.

Meter	5	70
Shirt	2	a

$$\frac{5}{2} = \frac{70}{a}$$

$$a = \frac{70 \times 2}{5} = 28 \text{ shirts}$$

We

6.

Days	27	a
Employee	4	12

$$\frac{27}{a} = \frac{12}{4}$$

$$a = 9 \text{ days}$$

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1.

Books	20	b
Cost	280	700

$$\frac{20}{280} = \frac{b}{700}$$

$$\frac{20 \times 700}{280} = b$$

b = 50 books (c)

2. 24 boards = 60 books

40 boards = a

$$a = \frac{60 \times 40}{24} = 100 \text{ books}$$

100 books are required. (a)

3. 20 oranges = ₹70

x oranges = ₹175

$$x = \frac{20 \times 175}{70} = 50 \text{ oranges (a)}$$

4.

Cost	144	x
Men	12	24

$$\frac{144}{12} = \frac{x}{24}$$

$$144 \times 2 = x$$

x = ₹288 (d)

5.

Student	500	600
Day	30	a

$$\frac{500}{600} = \frac{a}{30} \Rightarrow \frac{500 \times 30}{600} = a$$

a = 25 days (a)

6.

Oxen	6	9
Days	30	a

$$\frac{6}{9} = \frac{a}{30}$$

$$\frac{6 \times 30}{9} = a$$

$$a = 20 \quad (\text{b})$$

7. (c) The speed of a bus and time taken to cover a distance

11

Time and Work

1. Time taken by 1st boy = 5 days

Time taken by 2nd boy = 4 days

$$\text{Work done by 1st in 1 day} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\text{Work done by 2nd in 1 day} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{Total} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{9}{20}$$

$$\text{So, both can do the work in} = \frac{20}{9} \text{ days.}$$

2. Time taken by A and B to do the work = 10 days

Time taken by A alone to do the work = 15 days

$$\text{Work done by A and B in 1 day} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\text{Work done by A in 1 day} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\text{Work done by B in 1 day} = \frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{15} = \frac{3-2}{30} = \frac{1}{30}$$

So, B can do work in 30 days.

3. 'x', 'y' and 'z' work together can do piece of works = 8 hour

$$\text{x alone can done work in 1 day} = \frac{1}{20}$$

$$y \text{ can done work in 1 day} = \frac{1}{24}$$

$$\text{So, z can done work in 1 day} = \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{20} - \frac{1}{24} = \frac{1}{30}$$

So, z can do work alone in 30 days

4. Together they take 8 days

$$\text{Kriti can do work in 1 day} = \frac{1}{24}$$

$$\text{Naman can do work in 1 day} = \frac{1}{20}$$

$$\text{Riya can done work in 1 day} = \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{20} - \frac{1}{24} = \frac{1}{30}$$

Riya can do work in 30 days.

5. Amit can do work in 1 day = $\frac{1}{12}$

$$\text{Megha can do the alone in 1 day} = \frac{1}{20}$$

$$\text{They together do} = \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{20} = \frac{5+3}{60} = \frac{8}{60} = \frac{2}{15}$$

$$\text{As for 3 day they work together} = 3 \times \frac{2}{15} = \frac{2}{5}$$

$$\text{Remaining work} = 1 - \frac{2}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$$

The remaining work is completed in 20 days

$$\therefore \text{Megha doing } \frac{1}{20} \text{ work} = \left(20 \times \frac{3}{5}\right) = 12 \text{ days}$$

remaining work in 12 days.

6. L and M = 10 days

M and N = 12 days

L and N = 15 days

$$(\text{L and M})'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$(\text{M and N})'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$(L \text{ and } N)\text{'s 1 day work} = \frac{1}{15}$$

Adding, we get $2(L + M + N)\text{'s 1 day work}$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{15} = \frac{6+4+5}{60} = \frac{15}{60}$$

$$L + M + N\text{'s in 1 day} = \frac{15}{60} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{15}{120} = \frac{1}{8}$$

Together L, M, N can finish the work in 8 days.

As 1 day work =

$$\begin{aligned} & (L + M + N)\text{'s 1 day work} - (L + N)\text{'s 1 day work} \\ &= \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{15} = \frac{7}{120} \end{aligned}$$

M alone take $17\frac{1}{7}$ days

$$L \text{ alone 1 day} = \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{12} = \frac{1}{24} \text{ or 24 days}$$

$$N \text{ 1 day works} = \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{10} = \frac{1}{40} \text{ or 40 days to complete.}$$

7. 1 man work in 6 hours.

2nd man work in 4 hours.

$$\text{For 1 hour it work} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{For 2 hour} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\text{And both also} = \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2+3}{12} = \frac{5}{12}$$

$$\text{Remaining work} = 1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\text{So } \frac{2}{3} \text{ work} = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{5}{12} = \frac{5}{8}$$

$$\text{So remaining work will be completed in} = \frac{8}{5} = 1\frac{3}{5} \text{ days}$$

8. Three men P, Q, R

P work = 9 hour

Q work = 18 hour

R work = 12 hour

$$\text{Their together work for 1 hour} = \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{18} + \frac{1}{12} = \frac{1}{4}$$

It took 4 hours.

9. A, B and C together do work in 10 days

A alone can do it in 40 days

B alone can do it = 30 days

$$\begin{aligned}\text{For C} &= \frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{40} - \frac{1}{30} = \frac{12 - 3 - 4}{120} \\ &= \frac{5}{120} = 24\end{aligned}$$

C can do it in 24 days.

10. By one tap in 4 hour

Another tap in 3 hour

$$\text{Both opened then} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{7}{12}$$

Or, by $\frac{12}{7}$ hour or $1\frac{5}{7}$ hour

11. Work done by A tank in 1 hour = $\frac{1}{6}$

$$\text{Work done by B tank in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\text{Both can do} = \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{14}{48} = \frac{7}{24}$$

$$\text{But in 2 hour A and B can do} = \frac{2 \times 7}{24} = \frac{7}{12}$$

$$\text{Remaining} = 1 - \frac{7}{12} = \frac{5}{12}$$

$$\text{By B} = 8 \times \frac{5}{12} = \frac{10}{3} = 3\frac{1}{3} \text{ hours}$$

12. Tank is filled at the rate of = 6 hour

$$\text{In 1 hour} = \frac{1}{6}$$

Compled by = 7 hour

$$\text{In 1 hour} = \frac{1}{7}$$

$$\text{Then overall work in 1 hour will be} = \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{7} = \frac{1}{42} \text{ hours}$$

So in 42 hour it will complete.

13. Time taken by tap 1st to fill = 12 min

Time taken by 2nd to fill = 15 min

Time taken by 3rd to empty = 10 min

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Thus in 1 minute the overall work will be} &= \left(\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{15} - \frac{1}{10} \right) \\ &= \left(\frac{5+4-6}{60} \right) = \frac{1}{20} \end{aligned}$$

So 20 minutes will required.

$$14. \text{ Work done by tap A in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\text{By tap B in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\text{Both in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{15} = \frac{3+2}{30} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{In 4 hour} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\text{Remaining} = 1 - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\text{By A} = 10 \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{10}{3}$$

$$3\frac{1}{3} \text{ hour it take}$$

$$15. \text{ Work done by tap in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{Work done by pipe in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{Work done by both in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{3-2}{12} = \frac{1}{12}$$

So, time taken to fill the tank by these two = 12 hours

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

1. Less.

2. Negative

3. In 1 day work done = $\frac{1}{20}$

In 4 days = $\frac{4}{20} = \frac{1}{5}$

4. Together = $\frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{10} = \frac{2+3}{30} = \frac{5}{30} = \frac{1}{6}$

So both can work in 6 hour.

5. A can do = $\frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{10} = \frac{5-4}{40} = \frac{1}{40}$ in 40 days

6. $\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{16} - \frac{1}{8} = \frac{4+3-6}{48} = \frac{1}{48}$

Or in 48 hour it can empty the whole tank.

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1. Complete work in 12 days

1 day = $\frac{1}{12}$

In 9 day = $\frac{9}{12} = \frac{3}{4}$ (b)

2. Ruchi alone can do = $\frac{1}{20} - \frac{1}{30} = \frac{3-2}{60} = \frac{1}{60}$ 60 days (b)

3. All three = $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{4+3+2}{6} = \frac{9}{6}$
 $= \frac{3}{2}$ hour $\Rightarrow \frac{2}{3}$ hours (a)

4. 60 men work in 8 hours, build shed in 30 days

If there were 120 men work for 6 hour then same work is to be done in

$$= \frac{60 \times 8 \times 30}{120 \times 6} = 20 \text{ days (b)}$$

5. $\frac{1}{12} - \frac{1}{18} = \frac{3-2}{36} = \frac{1}{36}$ = 36 hours (b)

Exercise 12

1. (a) 4, PQ, QR; QR, RS; RS, SP; SP, PQ
 (b) 2: PQ, SR; PS, QR
 (c) 2; $\angle P, \angle Q; \angle Q, \angle R; \angle R, \angle S; \angle S, \angle P$
 (d) 2; $\angle P, \angle R; \angle Q, \angle S$

2. Let the two equal angles be x

$$\text{So, } 60 + 100 + x + x = 360^\circ$$

$$2x = 200$$

$$x = 100^\circ$$

Angle are 100, 100

3. Let the ratio be x

$$\text{Then } 2x + 3x + 5x + 8x = 360$$

$$18x = 360$$

$$x = 20$$

So, angles are $40^\circ, 60^\circ, 100^\circ, 160^\circ$

4. (i) $120 + 50 + 130 + x = 360^\circ$

$$x = 360^\circ - 300$$

$$x = 60^\circ$$

- (ii) $72 + 25 + 30 + x = 360^\circ$

$$x = 233^\circ$$

- (iii) $180^\circ - 120^\circ = x$

$$60^\circ = x$$

$$y = 180 - 80 = 100^\circ$$

$$z = 180 - 60 = 120^\circ$$

$$80^\circ + 120^\circ + 60^\circ + (180 - w) = 360^\circ$$

$$w = 80^\circ$$

So, $x = 60^\circ, y = 120^\circ, z = 120^\circ, w = 80^\circ$

5. Let the angle be $= x$

$$4x = 360^\circ$$

$$x = 90^\circ$$

$$6. \quad 130 + 65 + 65 + x = 360^\circ$$

$$x = 100^\circ$$

$$7. \quad \angle A + \angle B + 100 + 50 = 360^\circ$$

$$\angle A + \angle B = 360^\circ - 150 = 210$$

$$\frac{\angle A + \angle B}{2} = 105^\circ = \frac{210}{2} = 105^\circ$$

$$\text{So,} \quad \angle APB = 180^\circ - \left(\frac{\angle A + \angle B}{2} \right)$$

$$\angle APB = 180^\circ - 105^\circ = 75^\circ$$

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

1. Let the angle be x

$$4x = 360^\circ$$

$$x = 90^\circ$$

2. Let the ratio be x the

$$\text{then } 3x + 5x + 7x + 9x = 24x = 360^\circ$$

$$x = 15^\circ$$

$$\text{So the angles are } = 45^\circ, 75^\circ, 105^\circ, 135^\circ$$

3. Let the ratio be x

$$4x + 6x + 3x + 100 = 360^\circ$$

$$13x = 260^\circ$$

$$x = 20^\circ$$

$$4 \times 20 = 80;$$

$$6 \times 20 = 120$$

$$3 \times 20 = 60$$

4. Let the equal angle be x = then

$$3x + 120^\circ = 360^\circ$$

$$3x = 240^\circ$$

$$x = 80^\circ$$

5. $2x^\circ + 10, 3(x + 2)^\circ, (7x - 10)^\circ, 6(x + 5)^\circ$

$$2x + 10 + 3x + 6 + 7x - 10 + 6x + 30 = 360^\circ$$

$$18x = 360 - 36 = 324$$

$$x = 324 \div 18 = 18$$

$$2 \times 18 + 10 = 46^\circ$$

$$3(18 + 2) = 60^\circ$$

$$(7 \times 18 - 10) = 116^\circ$$

$$6(x + 5) = 6(18 + 5)$$

$$= 6 \times 23 = 138^\circ$$

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1. (b) 360° 2. (b) 60° 3. (b)
4. (a) $2x + 3x + 4x + 6x = 360^\circ$, then $x = 24$. So angles are 48, 72, 96, 144
5. $5x + x = 360^\circ$
 $x = 60^\circ$ (b)

13

Special Types of Quadrilaterals

Exercise 13A

1. A quadrilateral which has exactly one pair of parallel sides, in an isosceles trapezium non parallel sides are equal.
2. $60 + \angle B = 180^\circ$
 $\angle B = 120^\circ$
 $\angle A = \angle C$
 $\angle C = 60^\circ$
 $\angle B = \angle D$
 $\angle D = 120^\circ$
3. If two angles are equal then
 $x + x = 180^\circ$
 $2x = 180^\circ$
 $x = 90^\circ$
4. $\angle y = 180 - 100$
 $= 80^\circ$
 $\angle x = \angle 100^\circ$
 $\angle y = \angle z$ *i.e.* $\angle z = 80^\circ$
5. $\angle c = \angle A = 75^\circ$
 $\angle CDB = 180^\circ - 75^\circ - 60^\circ = 45^\circ$
 $\angle ADB = \angle CBD = 60^\circ$

$$6. \quad 25+25+x+x = 150^\circ$$

$$2x = 100$$

$$x = 50^\circ$$

So, the sides are 25, 50, 25, 50

7. Let the ratio of x

$$x + 3x = 180^\circ$$

$$4x = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 45^\circ$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3x = 45 \times 3 = 135^\circ$$

Angles are $= 45^\circ, 135^\circ, 45^\circ, 135^\circ$

$$8. \quad x + x + 30 + x + x + 30 = 180$$

$$4x = 180 - 60$$

$$4x = 120$$

$$x = 30; \text{ So sides are } 30, 60, 30, 60$$

$$9. \quad \angle 40 + \angle C = 70^\circ$$

$$\angle C = 30^\circ$$

$$\angle a + 70^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle a = 110^\circ$$

In WYX

$$\angle C + \angle B =$$

$$\angle B = 70 - 30^\circ$$

$$\angle B = 40^\circ$$

Exercise 13B

$$1. \quad a = 5 \text{ cm} \quad b = 12 \text{ cm}$$

$$c^2 = 5^2 + 12^2 = 169; c = 13 \text{ cm}$$

$$2. \quad BO = \frac{1}{2} BD$$

i.e.

$$BO = 8$$

$$AO = \sqrt{(10)^2 - (8)^2}$$

$$AO = \sqrt{100 - 64}$$

$$AO = \sqrt{36}$$

$$AO = 6$$

$$AO = \frac{1}{2} \times AC$$

$$6 \times 2 = AC$$

$$AC = 12 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad \angle DBC &= 90 - \angle BAC \\ &= 90 - 28 = 62^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \quad \angle ABD &= \frac{1}{2} \angle AC \\ \angle ABD &= \frac{1}{2} \times 126 = 63 \\ \angle ACD &= 90 - 63 = 27 \end{aligned}$$

$$5. \quad \angle DCA = \frac{90}{2} = 45^\circ$$

$$\begin{aligned} 6. \quad (i) \quad \angle DAO &= \angle CBO \\ \angle DAO &= 90 - 21^\circ = 69^\circ \\ 69^\circ &= x^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$(ii) \quad \angle b = \frac{180 - 102}{2} = \frac{78}{2} = 39^\circ$$

$$\angle a + \angle b = 90^\circ$$

$$\angle a = 90 - b = 90^\circ - 39^\circ = 51^\circ$$

$$\begin{aligned} (iii) \quad 180 - 140 &= 2x \\ 20^\circ &= x \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 7. \quad \angle A &= \angle C = 60^\circ \\ \angle B &= \angle D = 120^\circ \end{aligned} \qquad 8. \quad \angle ODA = \frac{180 - 60}{2} = \frac{120}{2} = 60^\circ$$

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

1. Let the ratio be x

$$5x + 3x + 3x + 5x = 360^\circ$$

$$16x = 360^\circ$$

$$x = 22.5^\circ$$

$$3x = 3 \times 22.5 = 67.5$$

$$5x = 22.5 \times 5 = 112.5$$

$$2. \quad 3x + 5x + 3x + 5x = 48$$

$$16x = 48 \Rightarrow x = 3$$

- $3 \times 3 = 9$; $5 \times 3 = 15$
 3. $4x = 120$
 $x = 30 \text{ cm}$
 4. $15 + 15 + 2x = 80$
 $2x = 50$
 $x = 25$
 5. $PQS = 50^\circ$
 $SQP = 90 - 50^\circ = 40^\circ$
 6. (a) False (b) True (c) False (d) False
 (e) False (f) False (g) True (h) False

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1. (a) rectangle 2. (b) Square
 3. (a) Trapezium 4. (c) each other
 5. (a) Square 6. (a) parallelogram
 7. (a) $60^\circ, 128^\circ, 120^\circ$ 8. (c) $180 - 70^\circ = 110^\circ$

15

Solid Shapes

2. (a) Tetrahedron (b) Cube, cuboid
 (c) Square pyramid and rectangular pyramid
 (d) Regular octahedron (e) Cylinder
 3. No 5. 8; 6; 30; 4
 6. (a) Square (b) Circle and rectangle
 (c) Triangle and rectangle (d) Triangle
 7. (a) Triangular pyramid (b) Hexagonal pyramid
 (c) Hexagonal prism (d) Triangular prism
 (e) Triangular prism (f) Square pyramid
 (g) Square pyramid (h) Cube

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

1. (a) False (b) True (c) True (d) False
 (e) False (f) False (g) True
 2. 10 3. 2

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1. (c) 2. (a) 3. (b) 4. (a)

16

Area of a Trapezium and a Polygon

1. Area of Trapezium =

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times (15 + 8) \times 10$$

$$= 23 \times 5 = 115 \text{cm}^2$$

2. $\frac{1}{2} \times (40 + 22) \times 12$

$$\text{Area of garden} = \frac{1}{2} \times (62) \times 12$$

$$= 62 \times 6 = 372 \text{m}^2$$

3. $240 = \frac{1}{2} \times (25 + x) \times 10$

$$\frac{2 \times 240}{10} = 25 + x$$

$$48 - 25 = x$$

$$x = 23 \text{cm}$$

4. $500 = \frac{1}{2} \times (50) \times h$

$$\frac{1000}{50} = h$$

$$h = 20 \text{ cm}$$

5. $210 = \frac{1}{2} (x + 2x) \times 14$

$$\frac{210 \times 2}{14} = 3x$$

$$x = 10 \text{ and } 3x = 30$$

6. The length of the parallel sides of a trapezium ratio be x as 5x, 6x

$$330 = \frac{1}{2} \times (5x + 6x) \times 12$$

$$\frac{660}{12 \times 11} = x$$

$$x = 5$$

So, sides are $5 \times 5 = 25$

$$6 \times 5 = 30$$

$$7. \quad 192 = \frac{1}{2} \times (8 + x) \times 16$$

$$\frac{192 \times 2}{16} = x + 8$$

$$x = 24 - 8$$

$$x = 16$$

So, Other side is 16

8. Let one is x then other is $7 + x$

$$138 = \frac{1}{2} \times (x + 7 + x) \times 12$$

$$\frac{138 \times 2}{12} = 7 + 2x$$

$$16 = 2x$$

$$8 = x$$

So one is 8 and the other is $8 + 7 = 15$

$$10. \quad 180 = \frac{1}{2} \times (x + x + 6) \times 9$$

$$\frac{180 \times 2}{9} = 2x + 6$$

$$40 - 6 = 2x$$

$$\frac{34}{2} = 2x$$

$$x = 17$$

$$17, 17 + 6 = 23$$

$$11. \quad \text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times (10 + 25) \times 15$$

$$= \frac{35 \times 1}{2} \times 15$$

$$\text{Cost} = \frac{35 \times 1}{2} \times 15 \times 4$$

$$= ₹ 1050$$

$$12. \text{ Perimeter of Trapezium} = 52 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Sum of unparallel sides} = 10 + 10 = 20$$

$$\text{Sum of parallel sides} = 52 - 20 = 32 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{So, Area of Trapezium} &= \frac{1}{2} \times (32) \times 8 \\ &= 128 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 16B

$$1. \text{ Area of polygon A} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{perimeter} \times \text{in radius}$$

$$\text{Perimeter} = na$$

$$\text{radius} = r$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2} nar$$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 10 \times 9 \quad \{\text{as pentagon so } n=5\} \\ &= 225 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2. \quad A &= \frac{1}{2} \times na \times \sqrt{R^2 - \frac{a^2}{4}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 7 \times 8 \times \sqrt{(6)^2 - \frac{(8)^2}{4}} \\ &= 28\sqrt{36-16} \\ &= 28 \times \sqrt{20} \\ &= 125.22 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad A &= \frac{1}{2} \times na \times \sqrt{R^2 - \frac{a^2}{4}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 6 \times \sqrt{(4)^2 - \frac{(6)^2}{4}} \\ &= 9 \times 3 \times \sqrt{16-9} = 27\sqrt{7} = 71.435 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

4. Area of regular hexagon

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} (\text{side})^2 \text{ sq unit}$$

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} \times (7)^2 = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} \times 49 = 127.302 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$(b) \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} \times (9)^2 = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} \times 81 = 210.438 \text{ cm}^2$$

5. Area of regular octagon = $2a^2(1 + \sqrt{2})$

$$= 2 \times (8)^2(1 + \sqrt{2})$$

$$= 2 \times 64(1 + \sqrt{2}) = 308.992$$

$$(b) = 2 \times (5)^2(1 + \sqrt{2})$$

$$= 2 \times 25(1 + \sqrt{2})$$

$$= 120.7 \text{ cm}^2$$

6. (a) Area of $\triangle AFB = \left(\frac{1}{2} \times B \times h\right) = \frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times 10$

$$= 10 \times 10 = 100 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Area of square} = (s)^2 = (20)^2 = 400 \text{ cm}^2$$

Area of $\triangle ECD =$

$$OD^2 = (20)^2 - (10)^2$$

$$OD^2 = (400 - 100)$$

$$OD = 10\sqrt{3}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times 10\sqrt{3}\right) = 100\sqrt{3} \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Total Area} = 100\sqrt{3} + 100 + 400$$

$$= 673.20 \text{ m}^2$$

$$(b) \quad PD = \sqrt{(8)^2 - (4)^2} \quad \sqrt{(12)^2 - (4)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{64 - 16} \quad \sqrt{144 - 16}$$

$$= \sqrt{48} \quad \sqrt{128}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 4\sqrt{3} \\
 \text{Area of FDA} &= \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 4\sqrt{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \sqrt{128}\right) \\
 &= 8\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{128}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{DQ} &= \sqrt{(12)^2 - (5)^2} \quad \sqrt{(12)^2 - (5)^2} \\
 &= \sqrt{144 - 25} \\
 &= \sqrt{119}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area } \nabla \text{AB} &= \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times \sqrt{119}\right) \times 2 \\
 &= 5\sqrt{119}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{DR} &= \sqrt{(12)^2 - (5)^2} = \sqrt{119} \\
 &= \sqrt{(10)^2 - (5)^2} = \sqrt{100 - 25} = \sqrt{75}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{So area of DBC} &= \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \sqrt{119} \times 5\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \sqrt{75} \times 5\right) \\
 &= \frac{5\sqrt{119}}{2} + \frac{5\sqrt{75}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Total area} &= 8\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{128} + 5\sqrt{119} + \frac{5\sqrt{119}}{2} + \frac{5\sqrt{75}}{2} \\
 &= 134.29\text{cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$7. MO = \sqrt[2]{(13^2 - 5^2)} = \sqrt[2]{(169 - 25)} = 2 \times 12 = 24m$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of figure} &= 2\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 5\right) + 13 \times 24 \\
 &= 120 + 312 = 432 \text{ sqm}
 \end{aligned}$$

8. Area of pentagon ABCDE

Area of EHD + Area of trapezium HDCF + Area of Δ CFB + area of Δ AEB.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{As} \\
 \frac{1}{2} \times (EH \times HD) &+ (DH + CF) \times HF + \frac{1}{2} \times CP \times FB + \frac{1}{2} (EB \times AG)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$EH = BE - BH = 120 - 80 = 40$$

$$HF = BH - BF = 80 - 20 = 60$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \times (40 \times 25) + \frac{1}{2} (25 \times 30) \times 60 + \frac{1}{2} \times 30 \times 20 + \frac{1}{2} (120 \times 70) = 6650 \text{m}^2$$

9. Area of ABCDEFG =

Area of AGL + Area of Trapezium GLFN + Area of GNE + Area of Trapezium ABCU + Area of Trapezium UCDN + Area of ODE

$$LN = AO - AL = 110 - 30 = 80, NE = AE - AO = 25$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{2} \times AL \times LG + \frac{1}{2} (GL + FN) LN + \frac{1}{2} \times (FN) \times (NE) \\ & + \frac{1}{2} \times AU \times (AB + UC) + \frac{1}{2} \times MO \times (MC + OD) + \frac{1}{2} \times (OE) \times (a) \\ & \frac{1}{2} \times 30 \times 40 + \frac{1}{2} (40 + 42) \times 80 + \frac{1}{2} \times 42 \times 25 + \\ & \frac{1}{2} \times 90 \times (36 + 54) + \frac{1}{2} \times (54 + 46) \times 20 + \frac{1}{2} \times 25 \times 40 \\ & = 93730 \text{m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

$$1. \text{ Area} = \frac{1}{2} (9 + 19) \times 11 = 154 \text{m}^2$$

$$2. \quad 340 = \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times (8 + x)$$

$$\frac{340 \times 2}{8} = 8 + x$$

$$85 = 8 + x$$

$$x = 77$$

$$3. \quad 22 = \frac{1}{2} \times 11 \times h$$

$$\frac{22 \times 2}{11} = h$$

$$h = 4 \text{ cm}$$

4. Let the ratio be x

So, the sides are $= 3x, 5x$

$$240 = \frac{1}{2} \times (3x + 5x) \times 12$$

$$\frac{240 \times 2}{12 \times 8} = x$$

$$x = 5$$

$$3 \times 5 = 15 \text{ cm}; 5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ cm}$$

5. Area of square $= (s)^2$

Area of rectangle $= (l \times b)$

Perimeter of square $= 4 \times s$

Perimeter of rectangle $= 2(l + b)$

$$\frac{(s)^2}{15 \times 9} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$(s)^2 = 27 \times 3$$

$$S = \sqrt{81}$$

$$S = 9$$

$$\text{Perimeter of square} = 4 \times 9 = 36 \text{ cm}$$

Multiple Choice Question (M.C.Q.)

1. $A = \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times 7 = 35 \text{ cm}^2$ (c)

2. $36 = \frac{1}{2} \times 18 \times D_1$

$$4 = D_1$$

$$\text{Perimeter} = 4 \times 4 = 16 \text{ cm (a)}$$

3. $475 = \frac{1}{2} \times (2x + 3x) \times 10$

$$\frac{475 \times 2}{5 \times 10} = x$$

$$x = 19$$

$$\text{Larger side} = 3 \times 19 = 57 \text{ cm (b)}$$

4. $A = \frac{1}{2} \times (80 + 60) \times 20 = 1400 \text{ cm}^2$ (a)

$$\begin{aligned}
 1. \text{ C.S.A. of cylinder} &= 2 \times \pi \times r \times h \\
 &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 15 \\
 &= 660 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{T.S.A. of cylinder} &= 2 \pi r (h + r) \\
 &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 (15 + 7) \\
 &= 968 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 2. \text{ C.S.A. of cylinder} &= 2 \times \pi r h \\
 88 &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times r \times 14
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{88 \times 7}{22 \times 14} = 2r$$

$$D = 2 \text{ cm} \quad \{ \therefore D = 2r \}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 3. \quad \text{Volume} &= \pi r^2 h \\
 &= \frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 \times 3.5 \times 8 \\
 &= 308 \text{ cm}^3
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 4. \quad \text{Volume} &= \pi r^2 h \\
 3080 &= \frac{22}{7} \times r^2 \times 20 \\
 \frac{3080 \times 7}{20 \times 22} &= r^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$r^2 = 49; \Rightarrow r = 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. \quad \text{Volume} &= \pi r^2 h \\
 \text{Given } D &= 14 \text{ m; So radius} = \frac{14}{2} = 7 \text{ m}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$2156 = \frac{22}{7} \times (7)^2 \times h$$

$$\frac{2156}{7 \times 22} = h$$

$$h = 14\text{m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 6. \quad \text{C.S. of roller} &= 2\pi rh \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 60 \times 84 \\ &= 31680 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

1000 revolutions then area

$$\begin{aligned} &= 31680 \times 1000 = 31680000 \text{ cm}^2 \\ &= 3168 \text{ m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$7. \text{ Original cylinder volume} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$\text{Reduced cylinder volume} = \pi \times \left(\frac{r}{2}\right)^2 h$$

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{\pi \times r^2 \times h}{4(\pi \times r^2 \times h)} \quad \text{i.e. } \frac{\text{reduce}}{\text{original}}$$

$$= 1 : 4, \text{ Ans}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 8. \quad 1 \text{ pillar C.S.A.} &= 2\pi \times r \times h \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{0.48}{2} \times 7 \\ &= 22 \times 0.48 \text{ m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$1 \text{ pillar cost of painting} = 22 \times 0.48 \times 5$$

$$12 \text{ pillar cost of painting} = 22 \times 0.48 \times 5 \times 12$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad = ₹ 633.60$$

$$9. \quad h = 22.5\text{m}; d = 7\text{m or } r = \frac{7}{2}$$

$$\text{Inner C.S.A.} = 2\pi \times r \times h$$

$$\text{Area dug} = \text{Volume} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7}{2} \times \frac{7}{2} \times 22.5$$

$$= 866.25 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\text{C.S.A.} = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7}{2} \times 22.5$$

$$\text{C.S.A. of} = 22 \times 22.5 \text{ m}^2 = 495 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Cost of plastering} = 3 \times 495 = ₹1485$$

10. Volume of 1 coin = $\pi r^2 h$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{1.5}{2} \times \frac{1.5}{2} \times 0.2 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\text{Volume of cylinder} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{4.5}{2} \times \frac{4.5}{2} \times 10$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{No. of Coins} &= \frac{\text{Volume of cylinder}}{\text{Volume of cone}} \\ &= \frac{22 / 7 \times 4.5 \times 4.5 \times 10}{22 / 7 \times 1.5 \times 1.5 \times 0.2} \\ &= 450 \text{ coins are required} \end{aligned}$$

11. Volume of cylinder = $\pi r^2 h$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{20}{2} \times \frac{20}{2} \times 9$$

$$= 2828.60 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Volume of cube} &= (8 \text{ cm})^3 \\ &= 512 \text{ cm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{heigh} &= \frac{\text{Volume of cylender}}{\text{Volume of cube}} \\ &= \frac{2828.6}{512} \\ &= 5.52 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

12. C.S.A. of pipe = $2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{70}{2} \times 21 \times \frac{1}{100}$

$$= 46.2 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Cost} = 46.2 \times 10 = ₹462$$

13. as height is same

$$\text{Volume of hollow cylinder} = \text{volume of solid cylinder}$$

$$\pi(R^2 - r^2) \times h = \pi \times R_1 \times h$$

$$\frac{\pi(R^2 - r^2) \times h}{\pi \times h} = R_1^2$$

$$R^2 = (20)^2 - (15)^2$$

$$R_1^2 = 175$$

$$R_1 = 13.3 \text{ cm approx.}$$

So radius of solid cylinder is 13.3 cm

14. (i) Volume of roof = $l \times b \times h$

$$= 70 \times 44 \times \frac{1}{10}$$

$$= 308 \text{ cm}^3$$

(ii) Volume of tank = $\pi r^2 h$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14 \times h$$

$$= 61.6 h \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Rise in volume} = \frac{308}{61.6} = 5 \text{ m}$$

15. $2\pi r = 22$ or $r = \frac{22 \times 7}{22 \times 2}$

$$r = \frac{7}{2}$$

Now volume of cylinder = $\pi r^2 h$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7}{2} \times \frac{7}{2} \times 12$$

$$= 462 \text{ cm}^3$$

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

1. Volume of cuboid = $6 \times 3 \times 4 = 72 \text{ cm}^3$

2. $24 = 4 \times 3 \times h$

$$\frac{24}{4 \times 3} = h$$

$$h = 2 \text{ m}$$

3. Volume of 5 small cubes = volume of cube

Let edge be x then

$$x^3 = \frac{135}{5}$$

$$x^3 = 27$$

$$x = 3$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \text{ No of cubical block} &= \frac{\text{Volume of block}}{\text{Volume of small block}} \\ &= \frac{(6)^3}{(2)^3} \\ &= \frac{6 \times 6 \times 6}{2 \times 2 \times 2} \end{aligned}$$

27 cubical block.

5. Volume of cylinder = volume of 2nd cylinder

$$\pi \times R^2 \times H = \pi \times r^2 \times h$$

$$\frac{H}{h} = \frac{\pi \times (r)^2}{\pi \times (R)^2}$$

$$\frac{H}{h} = \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2$$

$$\frac{H}{h} = \frac{9}{25}$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{h}{H} = \frac{25}{9} \text{ or } 25 : 9$$

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1. (c)

2.

$$\text{S.A.} = 486$$

$$6a^2 = 486$$

$$a^2 = 81$$

$$a = 9 \text{ (b)}$$

3.

$$\text{S.A.} = 6a^2$$

$$= 6 \times (5)^2$$

$$= 150 \text{ (b)}$$

4.

$$\text{No. of cubes} = \frac{\text{Volume of block}}{\text{Volume of small block}}$$

$$= \frac{(8)^3}{(2)^3}$$

$$= (4)^3 = 64 \quad (\text{a})$$

5. Length = $4 \times 3 = 12\text{m}$
 Breadth = 4 cm
 S.A. = $4(12 \times 4) + 2(4 \times 4)$
 $192 + 32 = 224\text{ cm}^2 \quad (\text{b})$

6. as of $= \frac{\pi r^2 \times h}{\pi R_2^2 \times H}$
- $$= \left(\frac{r}{R}\right)^2 \left(\frac{h}{H}\right)$$
- $$= \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 \left(\frac{5}{3}\right)$$
- $$= \frac{4}{9} \times \frac{5}{3} = \frac{20}{27} \quad (\text{c})$$

18

Data Handling

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| 1. data | 2. raw data |
| 3. grouped | 4. range |
| 5. class interval | |

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| 1. (a) 15 | 2. (b) 30 |
| 3. (c) 5 | 4. (d) 32.5 |
| 5. (c) 6 | |

19

Graphical Representation of Data

Exercise 19A

4. (a) It depicts the height of 20 students of a class.
 (b) 155 cm (c) 11 students
 (d) 3 students
5. (a) 12 (b) 13 matches
 (c) 8 matches (d) 4 matches
6. (a) 30 - 35 (b) 6
 (c) 5
 (d) 20 - 25; 25 - 30; 30 - 35; 35 - 40; 40 - 45; 45 - 50

Exercise 19B

3. (a) In steel = $\frac{540000 \times 45}{360} = ₹ 67500$
 Cement = $\frac{540000 \times 75}{360} = ₹ 112500$
 (b) Timber = $\frac{540000 \times 50}{360} = 135000$
 Bricks = $\frac{540000 \times 50}{360} = 75000$
 Difference = $135000 - 75000 = 60000$
4. (a) Wheat = $\frac{81000 \times 120}{360} = 27000$ tonnes
 (b) Sugar = $\frac{81000 \times 100}{360} = 22500$ tonnes
 (c) Rice = $\frac{81000 \times 60}{360} = 13500$ tonnes
 (d) Grain = $\frac{81000 \times 50}{360} = 11250$ tonnes
 (e) Maiza = $\frac{81000 \times 30}{360} = 6750$ tonnes

Check Your Menatl Math I.Q.

1. Histogram
2. One dimensional
3. pie chart
4. 360°

Multiple Choice Questions

1. (b) $\frac{24 \times 60}{360} = 4$
2. (b) $\frac{60 \times 60}{360} = 10$
3. (b) $\frac{36 \times 60}{360} = 6$
4. (b) $\frac{360 \times 30}{360} = \frac{210 \times 60}{360} = \frac{30}{210}$
 $\frac{1}{7} = 1:7$

20

Probability

1. Total number of event = 6
 - (a) an even number face favourable = 2, 4, 6 i.e. 3
Probability = $\frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$
 - (b) a multiple of 3
favourable = 3, 6 i.e. 2
Probability = $\frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$
 - (c) an odd number favourable = 1, 3, 5, i.e. 3
Probability = $\frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$
 - (d) a number between 3 and 6
favourable = 4, 5 i.e. 2
Probability = $\frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$
2. Total number of events = $2^3 = 8$

(a) All head

Favourable = 1

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{1}{8}$$

HHH

(b) two head

favourable = 3

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{3}{8}$$

HTH

HTT

(c) one head

Favourable = 3

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{3}{8}$$

THH

TTH

(d) at least two heads = 4

Favourable = 4

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}$$

THT

TTT

3. Total number of possibility = 25

Favourable event = 1, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23 = 9

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{9}{25}$$

4. Total number of events = 52

(a) an ace

Favourable event = 4

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13}$$

(b) Black

Favourable event = 26

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{26}{52} = \frac{1}{2}$$

(c) either black card or king

$$\text{Favourable event} = 28 = 26 + 2 \quad \text{Probability} = \frac{7}{13}$$

(d) a face card

$$\text{Favourable event} = 3 \times 4 = 12 \quad \text{Probability} = \frac{12}{52} = \frac{3}{13}$$

(e) a red face card = 6

$$\text{Favourable event} = 6 \quad \text{Probability} = \frac{6}{52} = \frac{3}{26}$$

5. Total number of events = 16

$$\text{Favourable event} = 7 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{7}{16}$$

6. Total number of ball = 20

Favourable event for getting white = 5

$$\text{Probability of white} = \frac{5}{20}$$

$$\text{Probability of getting non white} = \frac{20-5}{20} = \frac{15}{20}$$

7. Total number of events = $6 \times 6 = 36$

(a) outcome for odd

Favourable events = (1, 6), (3, 6), (5, 6), (2, 5), (4, 5),
(6, 5), (1, 4), (3, 4), (5, 4), (2, 3), (4, 3), (6, 3), (1, 2),
(3, 2), (5, 2), (2, 1), (4, 1), (6, 1)

$$(b) \frac{18}{36} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}$$

(c) (2, 6), (3, 5), (4, 4), (5, 3), (6, 2)

(d) Probability of total 8

$$\text{Favourable event} = 5 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{5}{36}$$

8. Total number of event = 10

(a) odd number

$$\text{Favourable} = 5 \text{ i.e. } 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 \quad \text{Probability} = \frac{5}{10} = \frac{1}{2}$$

(b) getting a prime number

$$\text{favourable} = 2, 3, 5, 7, 2 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{4}{10} = \frac{2}{5}$$

(c) Events multiple of 2

$$\text{favourable} = 5 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{5}{10} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

1. Total number of event = 52

(a) a diamond choosen

$$\text{Favourable} = 13 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{13}{52} = \frac{1}{4}$$

(b) a king choosen

$$\text{Favourable} = 4 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13}$$

(c) a black 6 choosen

$$\text{favourable} = 2 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{2}{52} = \frac{1}{26}$$

(d) a 8 of heart is choosen

$$\text{Favourable} = 1 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{1}{52}$$

2. Total number of event = 6

(a) Prime number

$$\text{Favourable event} = 3, 2, 5 \text{ i.e. } 3 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$$

(b) a number between 3 and 6

$$\text{Varourable} = 4, 5 \text{ i.e. } 2 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

(c) odd numbr between 4 and 6

$$\text{Favourable } 5 \text{ i.e. } 1 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{1}{6}$$

3. Total number of marbles = $5 + 7 = 12$

(a) a red marbel

$$\text{Favourable} = 5 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{5}{12}$$

(b) a blue marble

$$\text{Favourable} = 7 \qquad \text{Probability} = \frac{7}{12}$$

4. Total bulbs = 1200

remaining = $1200 - 24 = 1176$

$$\text{probability of remaining (good)} = \frac{1176}{1200} = \frac{147}{150}$$

Multiple Choice Questions (M.C.Q.)

1. (a) Total event 6

Favourable = 1

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{1}{6}$$

2. (b) Total events = 12

Favourable = 7

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{7}{12}$$

3. (c) Total event = 52

Favourable = 4

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13}$$

4. (d) black ball

Total event = 15

Favourable = 9

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{9}{15} = \frac{3}{5}$$

21

Introduction to Graph

Check Your Mental Math I.Q.

- A.** 1. True 2. True 3. True
4. False 5. True
- B.** 1. different 2. second
3. (0, 0) 4. four
5. x-axis

Multiple Choice Question (M.C.Q.)

1. (b) and (c) 2. (b) (4, 0) 3. (a) Origin
4. (a) (0, 3) 5. (a) origin